Program of the
Ninety-Fifth Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1980

WASHINGTON, DC
DAVID H. PINKNEY
PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: DAVID H. PINKNEY, University of Washington
President-elect: BERNARD BAILYN, Harvard University
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

DAVID H. PINKNEY
BERNARD BAILYN
OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President
Professional Division (1980)
University of Washington

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
MACK THOMPSON, ex officio
EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President
Research Division (1981)
Columbia University

DAVID D. VAN TASSEL, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1982)
Case Western Reserve University

ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)
University of Illinois,
Chicago Circle
LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)
Northwestern University
MARY E. YOUNG (1981)
University of Rochester

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)
University of Virginia
BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)
Bryn Mawr College
STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)
University of Minnesota

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California, Los Angeles
Vice-President: RODMAN PAUL, California Institute of Technology
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1980 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

*Chair:* Katherine Fischer Drew  
Rice University  
*Cochair:* Louis Galambos  
John Hopkins University  
Samuel L. Baily  
Rutgers University  
Adrian A. Bennett  
Iowa State University  
Richard L. Bushman  
University of Delaware  
Keith A. Hitchins  
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Cochair:* Louis Galambos  
Konrad H. Jarausch  
University of Missouri, Columbia  
Charles E. Neu  
Brown University  
Jane L. Scarborough  
The Winchester-Thurston School

Committee on Local Arrangements

*Cochair:* Richard T. Farrell  
Miles Bradbury  
University of Maryland  
Richard Baker  
Senate Historical Office  
Merrill L. Bartlett  
U.S. Naval Academy  
Kurt Beermann  
Gallaudet College  
Douglas Bowers  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Harold L. Burstyn  
U.S. Geological Survey  
Ali K. Dakri  
University of the District of Columbia  
Walter Fisher  
Morgan State University  
J. Kirkpatrick Flack  
University of Maryland  
Thomas Fulton  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Jonathan Grossman  
U.S. Department of Labor  
James Harris  
University of Maryland  
William Haskett  
University of the District of Columbia  
Jack W. Henry, Jr.  
Montgomery College  
Corina M. Herrera  
U.S. Naval Academy  
James Jackson  
Bowie State College  
Sharon Kettering  
Montgomery College  
Karl Larew  
Towson State University

*Marilynn Larew*  
University of Maryland  
*Nelson N. Lichtenstein*  
Catholic University of America  
*Joseph Mannard*  
University of Maryland  
*William Maury*  
U.S. Capitol Historical Society  
*Edna McClellan*  
Prince George's County Public Schools  
*Michael McCormick*  
Dumbarton Oaks & Johns Hopkins University  
*William Moye*  
U.S. Department of Labor  
*John S. Schuchman*  
Gallaudet University  
*Jack Shulimson*  
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center  
*Maryanna Smith*  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
*Sherman D. Spector*  
Russell Sage College  
*Timothy Tackett*  
Catholic University of America  
*David Wigdor*  
Library of Congress  
*Dalbert Williams*  
University of the District of Columbia  
*Richard Wilson*  
Montgomery County Public Schools  
*Tim Wood*  
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center  
*Winthrop Wright*  
University of Maryland

AHA Editorial Staff  
Eileen Gaylard  
Karen Rustin
JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Saturday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Vermont Room at the Sheraton during the following hours:

- Saturday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

- Saturday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton in Suite 8201-3. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- Saturday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, no later than December 5.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the hotel catering officials:

Jack O'Brien  
Catering Manager  
Sheraton Washington Hotel  
2660 Woodley Road NW  
Washington, DC 20008  
(202/328-2917 or 2000)

Harry Bliss  
Director of Catering  
Shoreham Hotel  
2550 Calvert Street NW  
Washington, DC 20008  
(202/234-0700 ext. 6726)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Sunday, December 28
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association
Monday, December 29
Advanced Placement American and European History
American Catholic Historical Association
American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Tuesday, December 30
U.S. Commission on Military History

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Monday, Dec. 29, 7:45—9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, women historians' breakfast meeting

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Crime and Criminals in Castile and Catalonia, Chair: Bernard Reilly, Villanova University; “Female Criminals in Medieval Castilian Towns,” Heath Dillard, Institute for Historical Research; “Crime and Coercion: The Political Tactics of the Thirteenth-Century Montcada Lords of Vic,” John Shideler, University of California, Berkeley

American Catholic Historical Association
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Room E-230, Executive Council meeting
Sunday, Dec. 28
8:00 a.m., Forum Room, Mass
Drake, Princeton University; comment: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York


4:45 p.m., Board Room, business meeting
5:30 p.m., Tudor Room, social hour

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the AHA: Early Medieval Culture: Mass and Warfare (see p. 43)

12:15 p.m., presidential luncheon (see p. 45)

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, The United States and the Vatican Between the Councils. Chair: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame; “The Attempts to Establish Relations Between the United States and the Vatican After World War II”, Gerald Fogarty, S.J., University of Virginia; “The Romanization of the American Church in the 1890s: The Establishment of the Permanent Apostolic Delegation,” Robert Wister, Immaculate Conception Seminar, Darlington; comment: Samuel J. Thomas, Michigan State University

Tuesday, Dec. 30


American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany, and Japan, 1943–49 (see p. 23); 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting

American Jewish Historical Society


American Professors for Peace in the Middle East


American Society for Environmental History

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, panel, Harnessing the Nation’s Rivers: Politics, Policies and Personalities. Chair: John Opie, Duquesne University; “Conservation Ideals and Bureaucratic Self-Interest: The Transformation of Fed-

American Society of Church History
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Council Room, Council meeting
4:00–5:00 p.m., Club Room A, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Club Room A, President’s Address, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University. “The Church: Ideology or Institution?” Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison
6:30–7:30 p.m., Forum Room, reception
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session, Protestant Evangelization and Civilization: Missionary Motivation in the Imperialist Era, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University; panel: The Scandinavians: Torben Christensen, University of Copenhagen; The Americans: Charles Forman, Yale University; The Germans: Hans-Werner Gensichen, University of Heidelberg; The British: Andrew F. Walls, University of Aberdeen; comment: chair and audience
2:30–4:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, The State and Future of Historical Theology (in honor of Wilhelm Pauck’s Eightieth Birthday), chair: Dale A Johnson, Vanderbilt University; panel: H. Jackson Forstman, Vanderbilt University; Elizabeth A. Clark, Mary Washington College; Brian A. Gerrish, University of Chicago; David W. Lotz, Union Theological Seminary, New York
7:30–9:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Religion in the Age of Darwin, chair: Ronald


9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session B, Theoretical Perspectives on American Fundamentalism, chair: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University. "Fundamentalism as Ideology," Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; "Fundamentalism and Politics: Cultural Fundamentalism and the Equal Rights Amendment," Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; comment: George Marsden, Calvin College


Association for the Bibliography of History


Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, presidential address: "The Bibliographer as Scholar," James J. Dougherty, National Endowment for the Humanities; business meeting

Austrian Historians


Commission on the Humanities

Sunday, Dec. 28, 12:30-2:15 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, session, The Commission on the Humanities: Issues and Recommendations. Chair: Richard W. Lyman, Rockefeller Foundation; panelists: Mildred Alpern, AHA Teaching Division & Spring Valley Senior High School, NY; Myron Marty, Division of Education Programs, NEH; Carl E. Schorske, emeritus, Princeton University. (Copies of the Commission report can be purchased at the University of California Press booth; complimentary copies of the overview chapter will be on hand at the session.)

Committee on History in the Classroom

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Board Room, joint session with AHA: History in School and Society: The Textbook as Social Instrument (see p. 51)

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 7:30-9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, breakfast/business meet-
ing; 9:00 a.m., Washington Ballroom, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a government-funded U.S.-German history textbook evaluation project

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, business meeting

Conference Group for Central European History
Monday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, business meeting followed by Bierabend in Annapolis Room
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, joint session with AHA: National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (see p. 58)

Conference on Faith and History

Conference on Latin American History
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Shoreham E-830, general Committee meeting
6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast. "Illustrative Topics in Gran Colombian History," general group discussion

7:30–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, cocktail hour

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham-Caucus Room, Historical Statistics Committee breakfast

8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-730, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

Conference on Slavic and East European History

12:15 p.m., Sheraton-Diplomat Room, luncheon (see p. 46)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession–Conference Group in Women's History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, cocktail party

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, joint session with AHA: Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (see p. 40)

11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, business meeting

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Monday, Dec. 29, 4:45–6:45 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, cocktail party

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, joint session with AHA: The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (see p. 62)

Historians Film Committee

Institute for Research in History
Saturday, Dec. 27, 9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, session, "Public History: Do We Need It?"

International Labor & Working Class History Study Group
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, meeting

Mormon History Association
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:30 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, session

National Capital Labor History Society
Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, reception

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 10:00–11:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, What State Coordinating Committees Can Do for You

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:00–3:30 p.m., Shoreham E-430, presentation & discussion, Wells Fargo History Department: The Use of History in the Corporate World

National Council on Public History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, business meeting followed by reception (cash bar); Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00–11:00 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Opportunities in Public History
**Newberry Library**
Sunday, Dec. 28, 8:00—10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, smoker (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

**Polish American Historical Association**
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, meeting of the Executive Officers and Advisory Council
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, registration
9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, general business meeting. Chair: Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior—Holy Angels High School, president
12:15 p.m., Presidential Luncheon (see p. 27)
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, Polish Americans and Poland in the Era of World War I. Chair: Leonard Walentynowicz, Polish American Congress Office, Washington, DC. “Military Commission Recruiting for the Polish Army in France,” Joseph Hapak, Moraine Valley Community College, Palos Hills, IL; “Development of the National Department as Representative of the Polish American Community, 1911–23,” Rev. Louis Zake, Quigley Preparatory Seminary South, Chicago; comment: Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John’s University; M. B. Biskupski, Yale University
2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, Polish Americans, World War II and the Origins of the Cold War. Chair: Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. “The Old and The New Polonias: Conflict and Cooperation After World War II,” Stanley A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College; “The Polish American Congress and the Polish Question, 1944—47,” Richard C. Lukas, Tennessee Technological University; comment: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey State College; Peter Irons, University of Massachusetts
5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, social hour

**Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**
Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1042, Council meeting
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, reception (cash bar)
Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-North Cotillion, luncheon (see p. 46)
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, joint session with AHA: The United States and the “United States of Europe,” 1941–50 (see p. 56)

**Society for History in the Federal Government**
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, panel discussion, Perspectives on the Future of the National Archives, with Dr. Robert M. Warner, Archivist of the United States, and historians from other segments of the profession. Chair: William Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

**Society for Italian Historical Studies**
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, joint session with AHA: Eugenio Garin: Historian and Philosopher (see p. 20)
9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, joint session with ACHA: The Catholic Church and Liberal Italy, 1870–1915: From Hostility to Reconciliation (see p. 5)
Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting
5:45 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, social hour

**Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1048, reception
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: The Spanish Civil War: The International Impact (see p. 66)
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sheraton Alexandria Room</th>
<th>The Place of Women's History in the Rebuilding of the General Education Curriculum</th>
<th>7:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary and College Level</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond Room</td>
<td>Project '87: How Can We Best Commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution?</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Teaching History: The Decade of the '80s (AHA Teaching Division)</td>
<td>8:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>Eugenio Garin: Historian &amp; Philosopher (SIHS) (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Annapolis Room</td>
<td>Marx-Engels Relationship: Continuity or Dissonance (2)</td>
<td>“Twilight” of Victorian Liberalism (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Arlington Room</td>
<td>Literary Insights into Ethnicity &amp; Immigration History in the United States (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Baltimore Room</td>
<td>Land Tenancy &amp; Census in Antebellum Georgia (4)</td>
<td>The Franco-American Experience (CHA) (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Myth &amp; Reality in the Development of National Socialism (5)</td>
<td>City Building &amp; the Process of Social &amp; Spatial Change in 19th-Century America (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Colorado Room</td>
<td>Political Development in Russia, 1861–1917 (6)</td>
<td>Other Romans: Women, Children, Slaves (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Teaching Social History with Computers (7)</td>
<td>The Structured Simulation Game in United States History (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>New Look at the English Civil War (CBS) (8)</td>
<td>Ethnic Leadership in America (IHS) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>Social Reform &amp; Social Control in Britain in the Era of the Industrial Revolution (9)</td>
<td>American Culture &amp; the Popular Front (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: American Politics Since 1850 (10)</td>
<td>The New Deal: Inside FDR’s Inner Circle (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren Room</td>
<td>Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany &amp; Japan, 1943–49 (ACHSWW) (11)</td>
<td>Perspectives on Sexuality in 19th-Century America (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Washington Ballroom</td>
<td>What Questions Best Measure the Status of Women in the Historical Profession? (CWH) (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Audiovisual Opportunities for the History Teacher: John Brown’s Raid at Harper’s Ferry, 1859 (13)</td>
<td>Regional Continuities in Early America (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>The Dead in the Early Middle Ages (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Board Room</td>
<td>Cultural Agencies in the Social History of 18th- and 19th-Century French Ideas (15)</td>
<td>Voluntary Associations in Central Europe: Conflict, Mobilization, &amp; Solidarity (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>The House of Lords in the 17th Century (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room B</td>
<td>Heathen Grow Up: American Missionary Responses to Devolution &amp; Revolution in China, 1920-50 (16)</td>
<td>Perspectives on Domain Formation in Early Modern Japan: Case Studies of Kaga Han (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Directors Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: Asia (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-130</td>
<td>Golden Age of the Netherlands in History &amp; Legend (18)</td>
<td>Jefferson, Adams, &amp; the Threat of Antiquity (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-230</td>
<td>Colonial Elites &amp; the Crisis of the 17th Century in Spanish America (19)</td>
<td>Agriculture &amp; Society in Early America (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-330</td>
<td></td>
<td>Debates in Latin American History (CLAH) (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-430</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Place of the Nobility in The Elite of Post-Revolutionary France (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-530</td>
<td></td>
<td>Catholic Clergy Respond to Nazi Totalitarianism: Conformity &amp; Resistance in Austria (40)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (see p. 27)
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association

2:30 p.m. Bus tour of historic sites (p. 28)

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 36)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>Factional Politics &amp; the Kuomintang Failure in China (42)</td>
<td>Government &amp; Political Philosophy in Later Imperial China (62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Annapolis Room</td>
<td>Popular Preaching in the Renaissance &amp; Reformation (43)</td>
<td>Black Voting Rights Issue in New York City &amp; Philadelphia, 1827–70 (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Arlington Room</td>
<td>Communalism in Soviet Russia: The Waning of an Idea (44)</td>
<td>European Freemasonry in the 18th Century (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Baltimore Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Perspective on the Modern American Economy: The Origins of Oligopolistic Market Structures (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Bureaucracy in the Spanish Colonial World (45)</td>
<td>Karl Kautsky &amp; Western Socialism, 1918–38 (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Colorado Room</td>
<td>A Slide Presentation of Nativism in 19th-20th-Century America (46)</td>
<td>20th-Century Southern Intellectuals: Protestant &amp; Catholic (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>The Ambiguity of Change: Three Views of Pre-World War I Western Society (47)</td>
<td>Perry Miller &amp; the Puritans: An Assessment of His Legacy (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>America's Search for Peace in Europe, 1919–41: The Role of the Diplomat (48)</td>
<td>Army &amp; Society in Revolutionary America (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>Industry &amp; Politics in the Weimar Republic, 1918–33 (49)</td>
<td>France—Toward June 1940? (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>Economics of Family Life: Government Policies Toward Family Work Roles in the 20th Century (50)</td>
<td>Forms of Male Dominance &amp; Rural Women (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren Room</td>
<td>Teaching Economic Issues in the American History Survey Course: Problems &amp; Solutions (51)</td>
<td>Liberalism in Austria-Hungary (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Washington Ballroom</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perceptions of Africa: Need for An Interdisciplinary Approach (Museum of African Art) (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (CGWH) (52)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>“Jumbled, Disparate, &amp; Trivial”: Problems &amp; Opportunities in the Use of Mass Media as Historical Sources (AEJHD) (33)</td>
<td>Late Medieval Agrarian History: The Rural Economy in Crisis (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus Room</td>
<td>Who Ran Colonial Algeria? (FCHS) (55)</td>
<td>Changing Role of the American Intellectual (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room B</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: Early American Society to 1820 (56)</td>
<td>Comparative Dimensions in Migration History (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Work Lives of Late 18th-19th-Century Artisans (78)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Empire Room</td>
<td>Aspects of American Isolationism (57)</td>
<td>Recent Doctoral Research: European Social History (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive Room</td>
<td>Early Medieval Culture: Mass &amp; War (ACHA) (58)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-130</td>
<td>Cultural History of the French Revolution (59)</td>
<td>Searching for Roots in the USSR: Recordkeeping &amp; Archival Sources for Prerevolutionary Family History &amp; Demography (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-230</td>
<td>Political Dimensions of Kinship in Latin American History (60)</td>
<td>A Centennial: Atatürk as Prophet, Myth, &amp; Hero (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-330</td>
<td>The Sociopolitical Role of the Colonial Latin American Military (82)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Tudor Room</td>
<td>Emancipation in the Non-Cotton Plantation South, 1861–67 (61)</td>
<td>Assessing Luther's Reformation: A Panel Discussion of Luther's House of Learning (ASRR) (83)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (see pp. 45, 46)
- Advanced Placement American & European History
- American Catholic Historical Association
- American Society for Reformation Research
- Conference on Asian History
- Conference on Slavic and East European History
- Conference on Peace Research in History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 55)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Annapolis Room</td>
<td>Physician &amp; Patient in Fin-de-Siècle Vienna: Freud &amp; the Psycho-</td>
<td>The American Drive for Oil Abroad, 1938–50 (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analysis of “Dora” (84)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Arlington Room</td>
<td>Industrialization &amp; Social Ideals in Imperial Japan (85)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Baltimore Room</td>
<td>The United States &amp; the “United States of Europe”, 1941–50 (SHAFR) (86)</td>
<td>Social Change in the Post-Civil War South (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Calvert Room</td>
<td>Social Structures in the Ancien Régime (87)</td>
<td>Urban Planning &amp; Renewal in Postwar America: Origins, Impacts, &amp; Options in Richmond &amp; Portland, 1945–75 (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Colorado Room</td>
<td>New Approaches to the Teaching of Film History (88)</td>
<td>Culture of Consumption in America, 1890–1980 (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Transatlantic Experience: Family &amp; Economic Patterns in Migration-Linked Communities in Europe &amp; America (89)</td>
<td>Dwight David Eisenhower &amp; the Presidency, Reconsidered (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>American Indian Historiography: A New History? (90)</td>
<td>Social History for Secondary Schools (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall Room</td>
<td>Philippe Ariès’ <em>Centuries of Childhood</em> After Two Decades (91)</td>
<td>American Legion After Two Wars (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond Room</td>
<td>National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (CGCEH) (92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Rockville Room</td>
<td>The Great War &amp; Modernist Culture (93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>New Research on Slavery in the Ottoman Empire (95)</td>
<td>The Historical Origins of the Constitution (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>In Pursuit of the Medieval Criminal: Methods &amp; Results (96)</td>
<td>Skinner’s <em>Foundations of Modern Political Thought</em> (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Board Room</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives on the Family &amp; Inheritance in Early America (97)</td>
<td>The East London Poor: Myths &amp; Realities (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wealth &amp; Social Organization of the Nobility in Russia &amp; Austria (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Slave Soldiers (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club Room B</td>
<td>Religion, Politics, &amp; The Middle-Sized State: Bavaria in the 19th Century (98)</td>
<td>Federalism in Practice Before the Age of Jackson: Pennsylvania &amp; Kentucky (118)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuesday, December 30
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Directors Room</td>
<td>Postwar Impact of World War I Upon India (100)</td>
<td>Art &amp; History in Teaching the 20th Century (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Empire Room</td>
<td>1628 &amp; 1689 Revisited: New Perspectives on Liberty (101)</td>
<td>Medieval Armenian Historians as Historical Sources (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Room E-130</td>
<td>Comparative U.S.-Latin American 19th-Century Family Studies: From Family to Corporation (102)</td>
<td>Migration &amp; Economic Development in Latin America (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Forum Room</td>
<td>The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (GUPH) (103)</td>
<td>Developing Patterns of Feminist Politics in Great Britain, 1750–1900 (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Palladian Room</td>
<td>Developing Patterns of Feminist Politics in Great Britain, 1750–1900 (104)</td>
<td>Female Spirituality &amp; Its Varieties (ASCH) (125)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m.  **Luncheon** (see p. 63)
U.S. Commission on Military History

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

Joint Sessions

- **ACHA** American Catholic Historical Association (58)
- **ACIS** American Committee for Irish Studies (17)
- **ACHSWW** American Committee on the History of the Second World War (11)
- **AEJHHD** Association for Education in Journalism, History Division (53)
- **ASCH** American Society of Church History (125)
- **ASRR** American Society for Reformation Research (83)
- **CHA** Canadian Historical Association (22)
- **CHC** Committee on History in the Classroom (75)
- **CBS** Conference on British Studies (8)
- **CLAH** Conference on Latin American History (38)
- **CGCEH** Conference Group for Central European History (92)
- **CGWH** Conference Group in Women's History (52)
- **CPRH** Conference on Peace Research in History (119)
- **CWH** AHA Committee on Women Historians (12)
- **FCHS** French Colonial Historical Society (55)
- **GUPH** Group for the Use of Psychology in History (103)
- **IHS** Immigration History Society (26)
- **SHAFA** Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (86)
- **SIHS** Society for Italian Historical Studies (1)
- **SSPHS** Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies (112)
Saturday, December 27
7:00 p.m.

THE PLACE OF WOMEN'S HISTORY IN THE REBUILDING OF THE GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Mary Gordon, University of Santa Clara

*The Study of Women in Stanford's New Curriculum*
Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University

*The Process of Curriculum Change in Academic Settings*
Martha Tolpin, Higher Education Resource Services, Wellesley College, and Wheaton College

*Integrating Women's History into Survey Courses*
Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: William H. Chafe, Duke University
Amy Swerdlow, Rutgers University

7:00 p.m.

TEACHING OF NON-WESTERN HISTORY AT THE SECONDARY AND COLLEGE LEVEL
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Winthrop R. Wright, University of Maryland

*Two Approaches to Teaching Non-Western History: Comparing Non-Western Civilization and Non-Western Responses to European Global Expansion*
Michael P. Adas, Rutgers University

*Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary Level*
David Johnston, The Thatcher School, California

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University
Nancy Henningsen, Packer-Collegiate Institute, New York

7:30 p.m.

PROJECT '87: HOW CAN WE BEST COMMEMORATE THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE CONSTITUTION?
Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: William W. Abbot, University of Virginia

*Project '87: Current Plans and Future Prospects*
James Kettner, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University
Barbara C. Steidle, Michigan State University

18
Saturday, December 27
8:00 p.m.

TEACHING HISTORY: THE DECADE OF THE '80s
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,
Case Western Reserve University

Members of the Teaching Division:
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School and
Institute for Research in History
William H. Cartwright, Duke University
Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College
Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. EUGENIO GARIN: HISTORIAN AND PHILOSOPHER
   Sheraton, Alexandria Room
   Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
   CHAIR: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago
   
   *Eugenio Garin as an Historian of Philosophy*
   Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester
   
   *Eugenio Garin as a Cultural Critic*
   Dante Della Terza, Harvard University
   
   COMMENT: Anthony Molho, Brown University

2. MARX-ENGELS RELATIONSHIP: CONTINUITY OR DISSONANCE
   Sheraton, Annapolis Room
   CHAIR: William H. Shaw, University of Tennessee
   
   *Engels, Marx, and the Roots of “Vulgar Marxism”*
   Alfred G. Meyer, University of Michigan
   
   *Engels’ Editing of Das Kapital: The Origin of the Collapse Theory*
   Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore County
   
   COMMENT: Richard N. Hunt, University of Pittsburgh
   Peter G. Stillman, Vassar College and Princeton University

3. LITERARY INSIGHTS INTO ETHNICITY AND IMMIGRATION HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES
   Sheraton, Arlington Room
   CHAIR: Edith Blicksilver, Georgia Institute of Technology
   
   *French Canadian Backgrounds of Jack Kerouac and Grace Metalious*
   Richard Sorrell, Brookdale Community College
   
   *Anzia Yezierska: An Immigrant Cinderella*
   Sally Ann Drucker, State University of New York, Buffalo
   
   COMMENT: Michelle Hope Herwald, Chatham College
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. LAND TENANCY AND CENSUS IN ANTEBELLUM GEORGIA
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Robert E. Wall, Fairleigh Dickinson University

Critique of Landholding Variables in the 1860 Census and the Parker-Gallman Sample
Donald E. Ginter, Concordia University, Montreal

Land Tenancy in Georgia in 1860
Frederick A. Bode, Concordia University, Montreal

COMMENT: Michael Wayne, Vanderbilt University
Roger Ransom, University of California, Riverside, and
Richard Sutch, University of California, Berkeley (written)

5. MYTH AND REALITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF
NATIONAL SOCIALISM
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Wolfgang W. Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

Weimar SA: Individual Motivations of Stormtroopers
Peter A. Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

Goebbels, Horst Wessel, and the Myth of Resurrection and Return
Jay W. Baird, Miami University

Problems of Interrelationship Between Parental Authority, School Teachers and Hitler Youth in the Third Reich
Michael H. Kater, York University

COMMENT: James M. Diehl, Indiana University

6. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN RUSSIA, 1861-1917
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Abbott Gleason, Brown University and Kennan Institute for
Advanced Russian Studies

Political Participation: From Estates to Interest Groups
Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

Politics and Social Fragmentation
Alfred J. Rieber, University of Pennsylvania

The Autocracy’s Response to Interest-Group Pressures
Richard S. Wortman, Princeton University

COMMENT: William G. Rosenberg, University of Michigan
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. TEACHING SOCIAL HISTORY WITH COMPUTERS  
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: James Q. Graham, Jr., Bowling Green State University

Exposing Undergraduates to Computerized U.S. Census Data  
Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

Demythologizing the “Modernized” European Family with Quantitative Data  
Elaine Kuehn, Hamilton College

Quantitative Techniques for Teaching European Urban History  
Marc B. Baer, Frostburg State College

COMMENT: Erik W. Austin, Inter-University Consortium on Political Research, University of Michigan
J. Kolp, Laboratory for Political Research, University of Iowa

8. NEW LOOK AT THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR  
Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Stuart Prall, Queens College, City University of New York

Causes of the English Civil War  
Conrad Russell, Yale University

Charles I and the Origins of the British Civil War  
Charles Carlton, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Mark Kishlansky, University of Chicago

9. SOCIAL REFORM AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN BRITAIN IN THE ERA OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION  
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: John Clive, Harvard University

Liberalism and Social Control in the Industrial Revolution  
Michael Ignatieff, King’s College, University of Cambridge

Liberation Through Control: The Reform of Character  
Martin J. Wiener, Rice University

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley
Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate Center, City University of New York
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. AMERICAN POLITICS SINCE 1850
Sheraton, Rockville Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University

Workers on Edge: Work, Leisure and Politics in Industrializing Cincinnati, 1830–90
Steven Ross, University of Southern California
(dissertation, Princeton University)

Barton C. Shaw, Georgia Institute of Technology
(dissertation, Emory University)

Redfield Proctor, Vermont’s Marble Baron
Chester W. Bowie, Madison, Wisconsin
(dissertation, University of Wisconsin)

William Randolph Hearst: His Role in American Progressivism
Roy E. Littlefield, Bowie, Maryland
(dissertation, Catholic University of America)

The Politics of Price Control: The Office of Price Administration and the Dilemmas of Economic Stabilization, 1940–46
Andrew H. Bartels, Baltimore, Maryland
(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

The Bricker Amendment Controversy: The Interaction Between Domestic and Foreign Affairs
Duane A. Tananbaum, AHA Congressional Fellow
(dissertation, Columbia University)

COMMENT: Joseph F. Wall, Grinnell College
Robert D. Cuff, York University

11. DEALING WITH THE ENEMIES OF DEMOCRACY:
ASPECTS OF THE PURGE IN POSTWAR ITALY,
GERMANY, AND JAPAN, 1943–49
Sheraton, Warren Room

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Epurazione Mancata: The Failure of Defascistization in Italy, 1943–45
James E. Miller, National Archives and Records Service

Dealing with the Nazis: A Break for the Germans?
Bradley F. Smith, Cabrillo College

Economic Purge of Japan
Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

COMMENT: John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service
12. WHAT QUESTIONS BEST MEASURE THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION?
Sheraton, Washington Ballroom
Joint Session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians
CHAIR: Carol K. Bleser, Colgate University

The Humanities Labor Force: Women Historians as a Special Case
Arnita A. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities

Raising New Questions
Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, North Carolina

Raising Questions About Public Policy and the Status of Women
Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights

COMMENT: Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State University

Demonstration Session

13. AUDIOVISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HISTORY TEACHER: JOHN BROWN’S RAID AT HARPER’S FERRY, 1859
Sheraton, Wilmington Room
CHAIR: Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
DEMONSTRATOR: Clifford C. Norse, Radford University
COMMENT: Wilbur Miller, State University of New York, Stony Brook

14. THE DEAD IN THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES
Sheraton, Woodley Room
CHAIR: Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Funeral Habits of Early Medieval Bishops
Jean Charles Picard, Centre Universitaire de Créteil, Paris

Living Community and Its Dead: Burial Practices and Social Role in Merovingian Cemeteries
Bailey K. Young, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

Exchange and Interaction Between the Living and the Dead in Early Medieval Society
Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

COMMENT: Philippe Ariès, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. CULTURAL AGENCIES IN THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH IDEAS
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Isabel F. Knight, Pennsylvania State University

A Provincial Academy in Liège and the Secularization of Authorship
William A. B. Addison, Jr., Columbia University

The Cabinets de Lecture in Paris, 1800–50
James Smith Allen, *Journal of Family History*

The Orphéons and the Failure of Amateurism
Nathan A. Therien, Harvard University

COMMENT: Edgar Leon Newman, New Mexico State University

16. HEATHEN GROW UP: AMERICAN MISSIONARY RESPONSES TO DEVOLUTION AND REVOLUTION IN CHINA, 1920–50
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Ernest May, Harvard University

How to Go Out of Business Gracefully: American Protestant Missionaries and Chinese Devolution, 1927–49
Janet E. Heininger, University of Wisconsin, Madison

American Missionary Reactions to the Chinese Revolution, 1949–50
Nancy Bernkopf Tucker, Colgate University

COMMENT: Paul Varg, Michigan State University
Valentin H. Rabe, State University of New York College, Geneseo

17. DEVELOPMENT OF IRISH SOVEREIGNTY: IRELAND, BRITAIN, AND THE COMMONWEALTH, 1919–49
Shoreham, Empire Room

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: Joseph M. Curran, LeMoyne College

Irish Constitution in Foreign Perspective, 1919–37
Alan J. Ward, College of William and Mary

Neutrality and the Strategy for Independence: Anglo-Irish Relations, 1938–49
Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

COMMENT: Maryann M. Valiulis, Lafayette College
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. GOLDEN AGE OF THE NETHERLANDS IN HISTORY AND LEGEND
Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: J. W. Smit, Columbia University

Technology, Trade, and the International Economy
Richard W. Unger, University of British Columbia

Labor, Taxation, and the Internal Economy
Jan De Vries, University of California, Berkeley

An Embarrassment of Riches: Anthropology and the History of Dutch Culture
Simon M. Schama, Harvard University

COMMENT: Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University

19. COLONIAL ELITES AND THE CRISIS OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN SPANISH AMERICA
Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Bureaucratic Responses to the Fiscal Crisis of Seventeenth-Century Peru
Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Elites and the Commercial Crisis in Seventeenth-Century New Spain
Louisa Schell Hoberman, ILAS, University of Texas, Austin

Elites and Habsburg Administration: Adaptations to Economic Fluctuations in Seventeenth-Century Central America
Miles L. Wortman, State University of New York College, Geneseo

COMMENT: Peter Bakewell, University of New Mexico

20. THE POPULATION QUESTION AND SEXUAL POLITICS IN SOCIAL DEMOCRATIC SWEDEN, 1932–48
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

How the Population Question in Sweden Became a Family Welfare Policy
Ann-Katrin Hatje, Archivist, Riksarkivet, Stockholm

Elise Ottesen-Jensen and Sexual Enlightenment
Doris H. Linder, College of San Mateo

The Myrdals, Pro-Natalism, and Social Democracy
Allan C. Carlson, Gettysburg College

COMMENT: Michael F. Metcalf, University of Minnesota
Rose-Marie G. Oster, University of Colorado
Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING:  Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

*The Two Faces of Rome: The Fate of Protestantism in France*
  Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR:  Ben Procter, Texas Christian University

*The American Student*
  Donald R. Raichle, Kean College of New Jersey

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Shoreham, Richmond Room

CHAIR:  James S. Pula, Southeastern University

Invocation:  Reverend Philip S. Majka, Occoquan, Virginia

Awards Presentation:
  Stanley Cuba, chairman, Awards Committee

Presidential Address:  *The Polish American Historical Association and Its Role in Research on Polish America: An Assessment*
  Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

**BUS TOUR**

A conducted tour including such sites as historic Georgetown, nineteenth-century churches, schools, and neighborhoods, the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, as well as selected public monuments. The tour will be limited to the number of seats on one bus; tickets may be purchased at the Information Desk in the registration area of the Sheraton Hotel.

J. Kirkpatrick Flack, University of Maryland  
Kathryn Schneider Smith, Columbia Historical Society

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom, Sheraton Hotel
21. "TWILIGHT" OF VICTORIAN LIBERALISM
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

_Legacy of Victorian Liberalism_
Edward Mendelsohn, University of Oxford

_Liberal Approaches to the Celtic Question, 1886–1924_
Christopher Harvie, Open University, England

COMMENT: Christopher Kent, University of Saskatchewan
Michael Freeden, Mansfield College, University of Oxford

22. THE FRANCO-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Baltimore Room
Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

_Franco-American Community Formation in a Maine Town During the Nineteenth Century: A Demographic Perspective_
Marcella Sorg, University of Maine, Orono

_The Development of the French-Canadian Community in Holyoke, Massachusetts, 1865–1910: A Study in Social and Political Interaction_
Peter Haebler, Merrimack Valley College

COMMENT: Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

23. CITY BUILDING AND THE PROCESS OF SOCIAL AND SPATIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Roy Lubove, University of Pittsburgh

_City Building and Class Relations in Antebellum New York City_
Elizabeth Blackmar, Yale University

_Walking City Into Industrial Metropolis: The Problems and Process of Spatial Change in Chicago After the Great Fire of 1871_
Christine Rosen, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Roger Simon, Lehigh University
Michael Conzen, University of Chicago
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. OTHER ROMANS: WOMEN, CHILDREN, SLAVES
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Diane R. Gordon, George Mason University

Roman Matrons and Their “Jewels”
Sylvia Barnard, State University of New York, Albany

Study of the Social Attitudes of Freed Slaves
Sandra Joshel, Boston College

Fathers and Sons
Richard I. Frank, University of California, Irvine

Women in Egypt Under Roman Domination
Sarah B. Pomeroy, Hunter College and Graduate Center,
City University of New York

COMMENT: Phyllis Culham, U.S. Naval Academy

Demonstration Session

25. THE STRUCTURED SIMULATION GAME IN UNITED STATES HISTORY
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Nicholas B. Fessenden, Friends School, Baltimore

DEMONSTRATOR: Donald W. Hensel, California Polytechnic State
University, San Luis Obispo

26. ETHNIC LEADERSHIP IN AMERICA
Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Two Types of Ethnic Leaders: The “Defender of the Faith” and the “Integrationist” in Antebellum American Jewish History
Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute of Religion, Ohio

Patterns of Ethnic Leadership: The Polish-American Experience
James S. Pula, Southeastern University, Washington, DC

Mexican Community Leadership in the 1920s: The Struggle for Civil, Cultural, and Economic Rights
Lawrence A. Cardoso, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. AMERICAN CULTURE AND THE POPULAR FRONT
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Franklin Folsom, American Writers’ Congress

The Popular Front and Working-Class Culture: The International Workers Order and the Quest for Ethnic Self-Identity
Paul Buhle, Oral History of the American Left Project, New York University

Bread and Song: The Federal Writers’ Project and the Popular Front
Ann Banks, Boston College

“Bourgeois Front”: The Defense of High Culture
Alexander Bloom, Wheaton College

COMMENT: Kenneth S. Lynn, Johns Hopkins University

28. THE NEW DEAL: INSIDE FDR’S INNER CIRCLE
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Richard Lowitt, Iowa State University

Harry L. Hopkins and the Politics of Relief
J. Christopher Schnell, Southeast Missouri State University

Harold L. Ickes and the Politics of Oil
Linda J. Lear, George Washington University

COMMENT: Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University
Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

29. PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUALITY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Ann J. Lane, Radcliffe Institute

A Woman Doctor’s Sexual Prescriptions: Elizabeth Blackwell’s Advice on Sex
Margo E. Horn, University of Pennsylvania

Friends and Lovers: Intimacy in Nineteenth-Century Courtship
Ellen Rothman, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. REGIONAL CONTINUITIES IN EARLY AMERICA
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Bruce Daniels, University of Winnipeg

Puritans, Cavaliers, and the Motley Middle: Reflections on Region in Early American History
Michael W. Zukerman, University of Pennsylvania

The Social Order of the Upper South in the New Nation: An Era of Involutionary Change
Allan Kulikoff, Bryn Mawr College

COMMENT: Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland
Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut

31. VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS IN CENTRAL EUROPE:
CONFLICT, MOBILIZATION, AND SOLIDARITY
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: John R. Gillis, Rutgers University

National Solidarity and Social Cleavage: The Pan-German League, 1890–1914
Roger Chickering, University of Oregon

Group Solidarity and Social Cleavage: German Associations in Prague, 1860–90
Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

COMMENT: Richard Hamilton, McGill University
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

32. THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Mary Frear Keeler, Hood College

The House of Lords in the Early Seventeenth Century
Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College

The House of Lords in the Restoration Period
Richard W. Davis, Washington University

COMMENT: Jess Stoddart Flemion, San Diego State University

33. PERSPECTIVES ON DOMAIN FORMATION IN EARLY MODERN JAPAN: CASE STUDIES OF KAGA HAN
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

Transition to Maeda Rule in Kaga Han, 1540–1600
David L. Davis, Berkeley, California

Status Groups and Urban Governance: New Concepts of Authority in the Castle Town of Kanazawa
James L. McClain, Brown University

Development of Agricultural Administration in Kaga Han in the Seventeenth Century
Philip C. Brown, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Conrad D. Totman, Northwestern University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. ASIA
Shoreham, Directors Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

*Tsiang T'ing-fu: Between Two Worlds, 1895–1935—A Study in the Intercultural History of American-Chinese Relations*
Charles R. Lilley
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

*Japan's Attempt to Achieve Self-Sufficiency and the Origins of the Pacific War*
Michael A. Barnhart, SUNY Stony Brook
(dissertation, Harvard University)

*Britain and the Middle East, 1914–21*
Barbara A. Presgrove
(dissertation, Florida State University, Tallahassee)

COMMENT: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

35. AMERICAN ECONOMY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY:
EVALUATING OUR PERFORMANCE
Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Henry C. Wallich, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System

PANEL: 1897 Through World War I
Richard Sylla, North Carolina State University
Glenn Porter, Regional Economic History Research Center, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

1920 Through World War II
Claudia Dale Goldin, University of Pennsylvania
Ellis Hawley, University of Iowa

1946 Through 1970
Robert Gallman, North Carolina State University
Allen Matusow, Rice University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. **JEFFERSON, ADAMS, AND THE THREAT OF ANTIQUITY**
Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: J. R. Pole, St. Catherine’s College, University of Oxford

*Jefferson Upon Reading Plato: A Classical Encounter*
Robert C. Cromey, Virginia Commonwealth University

“The Best of All Worlds”: *John Adams, The Marquis D’Argens, and Two Greeks* Debate the Nature of the Universe
Constance B. Schulz, Documentary History of the First Federal Congress, George Washington University

COMMENT: Meyer Reinhold, Boston University
John R. Howe, University of Minnesota

37. **AGRICULTURE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY AMERICA**
Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Wayne D. Rasmussen, U.S. Department of Agriculture

*The Culture of Agriculture: Tobacco and Society in Pre-Revolutionary Virginia, 1758–75*
Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University

*Culture and Cultivation: Agriculture and Society in Thoreau’s Concord*
Robert A. Gross, Amherst College

COMMENT: Jerome S. Handler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

38. **DEBATES IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**
Shoreham, Room E-330

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Lewis Hanke, emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Is Latin America Too Parochial a Field?*
Murdo MacLeod, University of Arizona

*Is Latin American Political History Dead?*
Peter H. Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Stanley Stein, Princeton University
Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. THE PLACE OF THE NOBILITY IN THE ELITE OF POST-REVOLUTIONARY FRANCE
Shoreham, Room E-430

CHAIR: Leo Loubere, State University of New York, Buffalo

Social Mobility and Hereditary Titles in France
David C. Higgs, University of Toronto

The Nobility During the July Monarchy
Thomas Beck, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Louis Bergeron, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris
Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

40. CATHOLIC CLERGY RESPOND TO NAZI TOTALITARIANISM: CONFORMITY AND RESISTANCE IN AUSTRIA
Shoreham, Room E-530

CHAIR: Ernst Helmreich, emeritus, Bowdoin College

Viennese Priests and the Nazis: Factors Associated with Opposition
Lawrence Walker, Illinois State University, Normal

Ferdinand Frodl, S.J.: A Theological Analysis of Aryanism in the Third Reich
Donald J. Dietrich, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

COMMENT: Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University, Terre Haute

Demonstration Session

41. THE LITERATURE OF SONGS OF COMMENTARY AND PROTEST WRITTEN AND PERFORMED BY SOUTHERN COTTON MILL WORKERS BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS
Shoreham, Tudor Room

Roy Berkeley, Shaftsbury, Vermont

Mr. Berkeley will sing these songs himself and provide his own accompaniment.
Sunday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
   George Louis Beer Prize
   Albert J. Beveridge Award
   John H. Dunning Prize
   J. Franklin Jameson Prize
   Howard R. Marraro Prize
   Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: American Historians on the European Past
   David H. Pinkney, University of Washington
Monday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

42. FACTIONAL POLITICS AND THE KUOMINTANG FAILURE IN CHINA
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Hung-mao Tien, University of Wisconsin, Waukesha

Factional Politics of the Kuomintang Reorganization, 1923–25
F. Gilbert Chan, Miami University

Kuomintang Factions in the Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931–32
Donald A. Jordan, Ohio University

Rivalries Between Chiang Kai-shek and Li Tsung-jen During the Civil War of 1946–49
Te-kong Tong, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Samuel C. Chu, Ohio State University
Ka-che Yip, University of Maryland Baltimore County

43. POPULAR PREACHING IN THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: John W. O'Malley, Weston School of Theology

Changing Ideals of Popular Preaching in Renaissance Italy
Daniel R. Lesnick, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Readiness of Fifteenth-Century Germans for the Lutheran Reformation: Evidence from Sermons
John W. Dahmus, Stephen F. Austin State University

Preaching in the Sixteenth Century: Reform, Censorship, and Propaganda
Borden W. Painter, Trinity College

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona

44. COMMUNALISM IN SOVIET RUSSIA: THE WANING OF AN IDEA
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University

The Abandonment of Communalism: Aleksandra Kollontai, A Bolshevik Case Study
Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

The End of Communal Experimentation in the Russian Revolution
Richard Stites, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Paul H. Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

45. BUREAUCRACY IN THE SPANISH COLONIAL WORLD
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Jacques Barbier, University of Ottawa

Bureaucratic Patronage: The High Courts of Spain and the Indies
Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis

The Bureaucrats of Buenos Aires: Family and Promotion
Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

Bureaucratic Reality: Francisco de Paula Sanz in the Rio de la Plata
Chris Williams, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Jerry W. Cooney, University of Louisville

Demonstration Session

46. A SLIDE PRESENTATION OF NATIVISM IN NINETEENTH-
TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Dean R. Esslinger, Towson State University

DEMONSTRATOR: Frank J. Cavaioli, New York State University
Agricultural and Technical College, Farmingdale

COMMENT: David M. Jacobs, Temple University

47. THE AMBIGUITY OF CHANGE: THREE VIEWS OF PRE-WORLD WAR I WESTERN SOCIETY
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Response of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., to the Intellectual Demands of His Day
David H. Burton, St. Joseph's College

Henry Adams and the Decline of the Modern West
David R. Contosta, Chestnut Hill College

Vilfredo Pareto: Critic of Rationalism and Representative Government
Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

COMMENT: Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

48. AMERICA'S SEARCH FOR PEACE IN EUROPE, 1919–41: THE ROLE OF THE DIPLOMAT
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

Owen D. Young: The Diplomacy of an Enlightened Businessman
John M. Carroll, Lamar University

Claude Bowers: The Diplomacy of a Jeffersonian Democrat
Douglas Little, Clark University

Loy W. Henderson: The Diplomacy of a Professional
Thomas Maddux, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Arnold A. Offner, Boston University

49. INDUSTRY AND POLITICS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC, 1918–33
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Industrial Financing of Political Parties During the Weimar Republic
Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

Cooperation and Conflict: Agrarian-Industrial Relations, 1925–33
David Abraham, Princeton University

Industrial Crisis Strategies During the Great Depression, 1929–33
Bernd Weisbrod, German Historical Institute, London

COMMENT: Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

50. ECONOMICS OF FAMILY LIFE: GOVERNMENT POLICIES TOWARD FAMILY WORK ROLES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Barbara J. Steinson, DePauw University

Subsidized Motherhood: The Mothers’ Pension Movement in the United States
Lynn Weiner, Boston University

Who Should Work: Government Policies Toward the Employment of Youth and Women During the Great Depression
Winifred D. Wandersee, Hartwick College

COMMENT: Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**51. TEACHING ECONOMIC ISSUES IN THE AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY COURSE: PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS**
Sheraton, Warren Room

**CHAIR:** R. Laurence Moore, Cornell University

*Public Secondary School*
John W. Crum, Mt. Pleasant High School, Wilmington, Delaware

*Private Secondary School*
Fae MacCamy, Winchester-Thurston School, Pittsburgh

*University*
William H. Becker, University of Maryland Baltimore County

**COMMENT:** William Freehling, Johns Hopkins University
Jim Weaver, American University

**52. FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN WOMEN'S HISTORY: THE BUCHAREST REPORT AS A STARTING POINT**
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint Session with the CCWHP/Conference Group in Women's History

**CHAIR:** Lois W. Banner, University of Maryland Baltimore County

**PANEL:** Introductory Remarks: Barbara Sicherman, Barnard College

*United States:* Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

*Europe:* Dorothy Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York, and Institute for Research in History

*Africa:* Margaret A. Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Latin America:* June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

**53. "JUMBLED, DISPARATE, AND TRIVIAL": PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE USE OF MASS MEDIA AS HISTORICAL SOURCES**
Sheraton, Woodley Room

Joint Session with the Association for Education in Journalism, History Division

**CHAIR**
James R. Boylan, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Newspapers as Social and Cultural History: Using Archive, Index and Morgue*
Catherine L. Covert, Syracuse University

*The Network News as History: Using Television Archives*
Frances Goins Wilhoit, Indiana University

*Reading Newspapers, Reading Television, and Reading Well: The Mass Media as Social Texts*
Michael Schudson, University of Chicago
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. THE RURAL POLITICAL ECONOMY AND EARLY INDUSTRIAL CAPITALISM: A COMPARISON OF FAMILY STRATEGIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND THE UNITED STATES

Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: Jean T. Joughin, American University

Seasonal Migration and Family Strategies Among the French Peasants of the Combrailles Hills in the Nineteenth Century
Anne C. Meyering, Michigan State University

Textile Outwork in Early Nineteenth-Century New England
Jonathan D. Prude, Emory University

Women and Outwork in a Nineteenth-Century New England Town
Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Caroline F. Ware, Vienna, Virginia
Joan W. Scott, Brown University

55. WHO RAN COLONIAL ALGERIA?

Shoreham, Caucus Room

Joint Session with the French Colonial Historical Society

CHAIR: Kenneth J. Perkins, University of South Carolina

Limits of Local Administration: French Officials in the Field
E. Peter Fitzgerald, Carleton University

Indigenous Administrators: Manipulation and Manipulators
Peter Von Sivers, University of Utah

COMMENT: Alf Andrew Heggoy, University of Georgia
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

56. EARLY AMERICAN SOCIETY TO 1820
Shoreham, Club Room B

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: George F. Frick, University of Delaware

The Practice of Piety: Puritan Devotional Disciplines in Seventeenth-Century New England
Charles Hambrick-Stowe, St. Paul's United Church of Christ, Westminster, Maryland
(dissertation, Boston University)

Good Wives: A Study in Role Definition in Northern Colonial New England, 1650–1750
Laurel Ulrich, University of New Hampshire
(dissertation, University of New Hampshire)

The Consolidation of Colonialism in North America, 1763–96
Dorothy V. Jones, Evanston, Illinois
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

Mobocracy: Popular Disturbances in Post-Revolutionary New York City, 1783–1829
Paul Gilje, University of Oklahoma
(dissertation, Brown University)

The Dawn of the Urban-Industrial Age: The Social Structure of Philadelphia, 1790–1830
Tom W. Smith, National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

COMMENT: John Waters, University of Rochester

57. ASPECTS OF AMERICAN ISOLATIONISM
Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

Isolationism and the Film Industry
Lawrence Suid, Alexandria, Virginia

Isolation and American Strategy and Policy During World War II
Mark A. Stoler, University of Vermont

COMMENT: J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut
Daun Van Ee, Johns Hopkins University
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. EARLY MEDIEVAL CULTURE: MASS AND WAR
Shoreham, Executive Room
Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association
CHAIR: Robert L. Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

Image and Text: A Messine Illustration of Modifications in Early Roman Eucharistic Ordines
Roger E. Reynolds, University of Toronto

The Liturgy of War in the Early Middle Ages
Michael McCormick, Johns Hopkins University and Dumbarton Oaks

COMMENT: Gerald Caspary, University of California, Berkeley

59. CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
Shoreham, Room E-130
CHAIR: James A. Leith, Queen's University, Ontario

Revolution in Political Culture
Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

Politicization and Resistance to Politicization in French Revolutionary Culture
R. Emmet Kennedy, George Washington University

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

60. POLITICAL DIMENSIONS OF KINSHIP IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Room E-230
CHAIR: A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Political Participation and Kinship Patterns in Seventeenth-Century Caracas
Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast

Ritual Kinship and Slavery in Eighteenth-Century Bahia
Stuart B. Schwartz and Stephen Gudeman, University of Minnesota

Changes in Patterns of Family Alliances in the Mexican Revolution: The Case of Chihuahua
Mark Wasserman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: David Robinson, Syracuse University
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. EMANCIPATION IN THE NON-COTTON PLANTATION SOUTH, 1861–67
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Joel R. Williamson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Sugar and Freedom: Emancipation in Louisiana’s Sugar Parishes
Joseph P. Reidy, University of Maryland

Rice and Freedom: Emancipation in the Georgia and South Carolina Lowcountry
Leslie Rowland, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Armstead L. Robinson, University of Virginia
Barbara J. Fields, University of Michigan
Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Arlington Room

Capturing the Newer Themes in History: A.P. as a Stimulus to Innovation
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

A.P. and the Diversity of the American Past: E Pluribus Unum?
Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

Presidential Address: The Ecclesiastical Estate in the Cortes of León-Castile, 1252–1350
Joseph F. O’Callaghan, Fordham University

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

PRESIDING: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

Annual Business Meeting

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Congressional Board Room (Suite 1300)

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

What’s on the Agenda for Chinese History?
C. Martin Wilbur, emeritus, Columbia University

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Charles DeBenedetti, California State University, Los Angeles

Towards A New Understanding of National Security
Nancy Ramsey, Director, Committee of National Security
Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

A Grossly Underestimated Event: The Hungarian Constitutional Crisis of 1905–06
Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Sheraton, North Cotillion

PRESIDING: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

Presidential Address: Rhetoric and Results: A Pragmatic View of American Economic Expansionism, 1865–98
David M. Pletcher, Indiana University
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

62. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY IN LATER IMPERIAL CHINA
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: K. C. Liu, University of California, Davis

Consciousness of Historical Context as a Limitation on the Jingshi Ideal: The Case of Chen Liang
Hoyt C. Tillman, Arizona State University

Principle or Subterfuge: Dilemma of the Grand Secretariat in the Late Ming
Ray Huang, Cambridge History of China Project

Statecraft as Family Tradition in the Late Ming: Gu Yanwu and His Forebears
I-fan Ch'eng, Howard University

COMMENT: Hao Chang, Ohio State University
Jerry P. Dennerline, Yale University

63. BLACK VOTING RIGHTS ISSUE IN NEW YORK CITY AND PHILADELPHIA, 1827–70
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: James P. Shenton, Columbia University

Agitation by Blacks for the Suffrage in New York City, 1827–60
George E. Walker, George Mason University

Agitation by Blacks of Philadelphia to Regain the Suffrage, 1838–70
Edward Price, Cold Spring Harbor Public Schools, New York

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University
William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College

64. EUROPEAN FREEMASONRY IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Dorothy Lipson, Institute for Research in History

Origins of European Freemasonry
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

Helvetius and Freemasonry
Gordon Silber, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Alan C. Kors, University of Pennsylvania
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

65. NEW PERSPECTIVE ON THE MODERN AMERICAN ECONOMY: THE ORIGINS OF OLIGOPOLISTIC MARKET STRUCTURES
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Albert A. Foer, Bureau of Competition, Federal Trade Commission

Competition to Oligopoly: Putting the Great Merger Movement in Its Place
Naomi R. Lamoreaux, Brown University

Changes in the Railroad Industry in the 1890s: From Cartels to Oligopoly by Merger
Thomas S. Ulen, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Petroleum Industry in Transition: Antitrust and the Decline of Monopoly Control in Oil
Joseph A. Pratt, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Heywood Fleisig, Staff, Congressional Budget Office

66. KARL KAUTSKY AND WESTERN SOCIALISM, 1918–38
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Erik Willenz, U.S. Department of State

Kautsky and the Working Class Movement in Western Europe, 1918–38
David W. Morgan, Wesleyan University

Karl Kautsky and Eurocommunism
John H. Kautsky, Washington University

Karl Kautsky and American Socialism
Gary P. Steenson, Menlo Park, California

COMMENT: Albert Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

67. TWENTIETH-CENTURY SOUTHERN INTELLECTUALS: PROTESTANT AND CATHOLIC
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Sheldon Hackney, Tulane University

Varieties of Southern Protestant Intellectuals: 1945 to Present
Richard H. King, University of the District of Columbia

To be Southern to be Catholic: Southern Catholic Intellectuals in Twentieth-Century America
Ralph E. Luker, Delaware Humanities Forum

COMMENT: Morton Sosna, National Endowment for the Humanities
Robert J. Brugger, University of Virginia

48
Monday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

68. PERRY MILLER AND THE PURITANS: AN ASSESSMENT OF HIS LEGACY
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

Perry Miller and the Puritans: A Literary Specialist's View
Everett H. Emerson, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Perry Miller and the Puritans: An Historian's View
J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University

COMMENT: Gerald F. Moran, University of Michigan, Dearborn
Emory Elliott, Princeton University

69. ARMY AND SOCIETY IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Benedict Arnold and the Sorry State of Civil-Military Relations
James Kirby Martin, University of Houston

Anthony Wayne: Soldier as Politician
Paul David Nelson, Berea College

COMMENT: George A. Billias, Clark University
Charles Royster, University of Texas, Arlington

70. FRANCE—TOWARD JUNE 1940?
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Philip Bankwitz, Trinity College, Hartford

Catholic Roots of Collaboration and Resistance: The Road to Munich and Beyond
Oscar Arnal, Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and Wilfrid Laurier University

French Liberals Confront Fascism: The Responses of Radical-Socialists to Italian Fascism and Mussolini, 1919–26
Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

French Conservatives: From Appeasement to Nationalism and Back, 1870–1940
William D. Irvine, Glendon College, York University

COMMENT: Stuart L. Campbell, Alfred University
C. Steward Doty, University of Maine, Orono
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

71. FORMS OF MALE DOMINANCE AND RURAL WOMEN
Sheraton, Rockville Room
CHAIR: Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester

*Effects of Capitalist Development on Forms of Male Dominance: Some Examples from the Bourbonaisse, France*
Nancy E. Fitch, Hampshire College

*Federal and State Policy in Mississippi, 1862–70: Legal Patriarchy and Rural Black Women*
Noralee Frankel, George Washington University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York, Binghamton

72. LIBERALISM IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
Sheraton, Warren Room
CHAIR: Solomon Wank, Franklin and Marshall College

*German Liberalism in Habsburg Austria*
Harry R. Ritter, Western Washington University

*Liberal Internationalism and the Peace Movement in Austria, 1867–1914*
Richard R. Laurence, Michigan State University

*Hungarian Liberalism in the Dual Monarchy*
Gabor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: William J. McGrath, University of Rochester

Demonstration Session

73. PERCEPTIONS OF AFRICA: NEED FOR AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH
Museum of African Art (Smithsonian Institution)
316-322 A Street NE
Washington, DC

Warren M. Robbins, Director, Museum of African Art

The presentation will illustrate the potential of a museum as an interdisciplinary teaching tool, particularly in a cross-cultural context.

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom at the Sheraton Hotel; free bus transportation will be provided by the museum.
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

74. LATE MEDIEVAL AGRARIAN HISTORY: THE RURAL ECONOMY IN CRISIS
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: David Herlihy, Harvard University

Peasant Family Economic Strategies in Pre-Plague England
Barbara Ann Hanawalt, Indiana University

The "Disloyal" Grape: An Investigation of the Agrarian Crisis of Late Fourteenth-Century Burgundy
Rosalind Kent Berlow, Touro College and Institute for Research in History

Credit and Debt in an East-Central European Countryside
Richard C. Hoffman, York University

COMMENT: Carlo Poni, Archeological Museum, Bologna

75. HISTORY IN SCHOOL AND SOCIETY: THE TEXTBOOK AS SOCIAL INSTRUMENT
Shoreham, Board Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Sister M. Adele Francis Gorman, O.S.F., Neuman College

Historian's Social Responsibility in a Pluralistic Society
Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

COMMENT: Paul F. Boller, Jr., Texas Christian University
Dan M. Lacy, McGraw-Hill, Inc.

76. CHANGING ROLE OF THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: James Gilbert, University of Maryland

New York Intellectuals and World War II
Alan M. Wald, University of Michigan

Arthur Schlesinger, jr., and the Liberal Reaffirmation of American Life
Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

Another Country: Afro-American Literary Expatriates After World War II
Nina Kressner Cobb, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University
John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

77. COMPARATIVE DIMENSIONS IN MIGRATION HISTORY
Shoreham, Club Room B
CHAIR: Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia

*Vevay, Indiana, and Chabag in Russian Bessarabia: Two Nineteenth-Century Settlements of French-Speaking Wine Growers*
Leo Schelbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Labor Migration in Africa: Movement from the Kru Coast to the Bight of Biafra in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*
Ibrahim Sundiata, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Polish Coal Miners in the Ruhr and Northern France Before and After World War I*
John J. Kulczycki, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: La Vern J. Rippley, St. Olaf College

78. WORK LIVES OF LATE EIGHTEENTH- EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY ARTISANS
Shoreham, Diplomat Room
CHAIR: Frank J. McKelvey, Jr., Hagley Museum

*Under One Roof: Artisans and Unfree Labor in Late Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia*
Sharon Vineberg Salinger, University of California, Riverside

*Family as Factory: Shoemaking in the North Shore District of Massachusetts, 1750–1850*
William H. Mulligan, Jr., Regional Economic History Research Center, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

*Potters and Potting in the Middle Atlantic States, 1800–50*
Susan H. Myers, National Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Howard B. Rock, Florida International University
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

79. EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY
Shoreham, Empire Room

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

Modernization Without Industrialization: The Case of Dijon and the Cote d’Or
Robert Aldrich, Washington University
(dissertation, Brandeis University)

Art Beyond Art’s Sake: Modern Movements and Politics in Munich, 1890–1924
Janet Barnhart, Harvard University
(dissertation, Harvard University)

La Société Royale des Sciences de Montpellier: 1706–93
Elizabeth R. Kindleberger, Lincoln Center, Massachusetts
(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

Organizational Life and Nazism: A Study of Mobilization in Marburg an der Lahn, 1918–35
Rudy John Koshar
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

The Exile World of Alexander Herzen
Barbara Sciacchitano
(dissertation, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle)

COMMENT: James F. Harris, University of Maryland

80. SEARCHING FOR ROOTS IN THE USSR:
RECORDKEEPING AND ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR PREREVOLUTIONARY FAMILY HISTORY AND DEMOGRAPHY
Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: Patricia Herlihy, Brown University

Genealogy and Family History in Muscovy (1500–1700)
Nancy Shields Kollman, Harvard University

Historical Demography in Imperial Russia (1700–1917)
Peter Czap, Amherst College

Ethnographic Sources for the Great Russian Family (1700–1917)
Steven L. Hoch, Drew University

Population History in the Russian Baltic Provinces (1721–1917)
Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Patricia Kennedy Grimsted, Harvard University
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

81. A CENTENNIAL: ATATÜRK AS PROPHET, MYTH, AND HERO
Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Bernard Lewis, Institute for Advanced Study

Atatürk: The Prophet of a Civil Religion
Donald E. Webster, Claremont, California

Atatürk’s Opposition: The 1926 Izmir Assassination Plot
Michael M. Finefrock, College of Charleston

Atatürk: The Turkish Folk Hero
Ilhan Bashgoz, Indiana University

COMMENT: Frank Tachau, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

82. THE SOCIOPOLITICAL ROLE OF THE COLONIAL LATIN AMERICAN MILITARY
Shoreham, Room E-330

CHAIR: John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico

The Development of the Cuban Military as a Sociopolitical Elite, 1763–83
Allan J. Kuethe, Texas Tech University

The Reformed Military and Peasant Rebellion in Peru, 1750–1814
Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside

The Army of New Spain and the Wars for Independence, 1790–1821
Christon I. Archer, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida
John J. TePaske, Duke University

83. ASSESSING LUTHER’S REFORMATION: A PANEL DISCUSSION ON LUTHER’S HOUSE OF LEARNING
Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

PANEL: Gerald Strauss, Indiana University
Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon
Mark U. Edwards, Purdue University
Christopher R. Friedrichs, University of British Columbia
Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University
Monday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, North Cotillion

PRESIDING: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 82)
Mack Thompson

Report of the Editor (see p. 90)
Paul R. Lucas, acting editor
Otto Pflanze (on leave)

Report of the Nominating Committee
Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., University of Arkansas

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Research Division
Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

Teaching Division
David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

Professional Division
Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Other Business
PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

84. PHYSICIAN AND PATIENT IN FIN-DE-SIÈCLE VIENNA: FREDU AND THE PSYCHOANALYSIS OF "DORA"
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

The Predicament of Dora: Constraints on Psychoanalytic Efficacy
Hannah S. Decker, University of Houston

Freud’s Analysis of Dora: An Exploration of Countertransference
Robert M. Galatzer-Levy, University of Chicago, Michael Reese Hospital

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University
Papers will be preceded by a brief summary of the case of Dora.

85. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND SOCIAL IDEALS IN IMPERIAL JAPAN
Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Gordon M. Berger, University of Southern California

Fascism and Japanese Intellectuals
William M. Fletcher III, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Social Policy of the City of Tokyo: Ideal and Reality
Sally Ann Hastings, Northeastern Illinois University

Individualism as a Social Ideal in Early Twentieth-Century Japan
Sharon H. Nolte, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

86. THE UNITED STATES AND THE "UNITED STATES OF EUROPE", 1941-50
Sheraton, Baltimore Room
Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Morrell Heald, Case Western Reserve University

The Atlantic Charter and American Views of European Unity Movement in World War II
Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

The State Department and Western Union, 1948-49
T. Michael Ruddy, St. Louis University

The United States and the Schuman Plan, 1950
Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

COMMENTS: Alan K. Henrikson, Fletcher School, Tufts University
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

87. SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE ANCIEN RÉGIME
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Robert Vignery, University of Arizona

Social Mobility in Four French Towns, 1680–1780
C. Russell Jensen, Murray State University, Kentucky

Social Structure and Artisanal Action in Old Régime France
Cynthia Truant, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

COMMENT: Harvey Smith, Northern Illinois University
Christopher Johnson, Wayne State University

88. NEW APPROACHES TO THE TEACHING OF FILM HISTORY
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Jack C. Ellis, Northwestern University

PANEL: Paul Scherer, Indiana University
Arthur F. McClure, Central Missouri State University
Wilfred H. Simeral, Jr., Jersey City State College
William H. Phillips, California State College, Stanislaus

COMMENT: Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas

89. TRANSATLANTIC EXPERIENCE: FAMILY AND ECONOMIC PATTERNS IN MIGRATION-LINKED COMMUNITIES IN EUROPE AND AMERICA
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

Divergent Experience: A Comparative Analysis of Land and Family in Migration-Linked Communities in Sweden and America, 1885–1915
Robert C. Ostergren, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Social and Economic Adaptation in the Transfer of Norwegian Agricultural Immigrant Settlement in the United States
Jon Gjerde, University of Minnesota

Nineteenth-Century Transatlantic Family Patterns: The Irish in Ireland and Lowell, Massachusetts
A. Gibbs Mitchell, Worcester State College

COMMENT: John Modell, University of Minnesota
Lynn H. Lees, University of Pennsylvania
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

90. AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: A NEW HISTORY?
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Facing West: Indian Hating and Empire Building
Richard Drinnon, Bucknell University

Requirements for a “New History” of American Indian-United States Relations
Roxanne Dunbar Ortiz, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Michael Dorris, Dartmouth College

91. PHILIPPE ARIÈS’ CENTURIES OF CHILDHOOD AFTER TWO DECADES
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

Historical Demography and the Family Since Ariès
Myron P. Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin

Ariès and the Development of French Family History
Robert Wheaton, associate editor, Journal of Family History

Historical Socialization: Age, Upbringing, and Education During the Renaissance and Reformation
Guy Fitch Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University

92. NATIONAL CULTURAL CENTERS OF THE HABSBURG EMPIRE BEFORE 1914
Sheraton, Richmond Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Charles Jelavich, Indiana University

Cracow Lawrence D. Orton, Oakland University

Prague Bruce M. Garver, University of Nebraska, Omaha

Zagreb James P. Krokar, Indiana University Archives

COMMENT: R. John Rath, University of Minnesota

58
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

93. THE GREAT WAR AND MODERNIST CULTURE  
Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

**Connections Between Modern Art and Modern Warfare: France 1914–18**  
Elizabeth Kahn Baldewicz, St. Lawrence University

**Great War and Historical Thinking**  
Gordon Martel, Trent University

**First World War and Culture in the American South**  
Daniel Singal, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

94. PERSONALITY AND POWER: THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND WOODROW WILSON  
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

**Woodrow Wilson’s Political Personality**  
Edwin A. Weinstein, Bethesda, MD

**Theodore Roosevelt and the Idea of War**  
Kathleen Dalton, Phillips Academy, Andover

**“The Warrior and the Priest”: A Comparative Approach to Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson**  
John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia  
Serge Ricard, Institut d’Études Anglo-Américaines, Université de Provence

95. NEW RESEARCH ON SLAVERY IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE  
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Heath Lowry, Dumbarton Oaks

**Agricultural Slaves in the Ottoman Empire**  
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

**Sources of Supply for Ottoman Slave Markets**  
Alan W. Fisher, Michigan State University

**Acquisition of Slaves According to Asik Pasa Zade**  
Michael Levine, University of Chicago

COMMENT: John R. Willis, Princeton University
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

96. IN PURSUIT OF THE MEDIEVAL CRIMINAL: METHODS AND RESULTS
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

Crime and Law Enforcement in Medieval Bologna
Sarah R. Blanshei, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Crime and Punishment Among the Teutonic Knights
Indrikis Sterns, Muhlenberg College

Exorcising Crime and Violence on the Irish Frontier
W. R. Jones, University of New Hampshire

COMMENT: James B. Given, Harvard University

97. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE FAMILY AND INHERITANCE IN EARLY AMERICA
Shoreham, Board Room

CHAIR: J. E. Crowley, Dalhousie University

Women and Inheritance in the Age of Family Capitalism
Carole Shammas, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Old World Patterns in a New World Colony: Scottish Family Networks in East New Jersey 1680–1760
Ned Landsman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Richard P. Vann, Wesleyan University
Lois Green Carr, St. Mary's City Commission

98. RELIGION, POLITICS, AND THE MIDDLE-SIZED STATE: BAVARIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Daniel Borg, Clark University

Religious Educators and the Reformed Government: The Case of Munich's Girls Schools
Joanne F. Schneider, Wheaton College

Wilhelm Löhe and the Neo-Lutheran Analysis of 1848
Walter H. Conser, Jr., Brown University

Bavaria Enters the Reich: The Kulturkampf
Gilbert Edwin Southern, Jr., Duke University Archives

COMMENT: Herbert D. Andrews, Towson State University
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Raymond Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

Romantic Reform versus the Well-Ordered Asylum: Alternative Paths in the History of Deviance  
Eric C. Schneider, Boston University

Boston Almshouse: A Reverence for God, the Hope of Heaven, and the Fear of the Poorhouse  
Brian Gratton, Boston University

COMMENT: Peter L. Tyor, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle  
David J. Rothman, Columbia University

100. POSTWAR IMPACT OF WORLD WAR I UPON INDIA
Shoreham, Directors Room

CHAIR: Marie Wanek, Glassboro State College

Consequences of Princely Loyalty  
Edward S. Haynes, University of Northern Iowa

Adjustment of the Economy to Peacetime Conditions  
Krishan Saini, Federal Reserve Bank of New York

Aftershock in the Indian Army: Retrenchment, Restoration, and Adaptation  
DeWitt C. Ellinwood, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Eleanor Zelliot, Carleton College

101. 1628 and 1689 REVISITED: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON LIBERTY
Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Caroline Robbins, emeritus, Bryn Mawr College

Crisis of Liberty, 1628  
David S. Berkowitz, Brandeis University

Limited Liberty, 1689  
Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University

COMMENT: Esther S. Cope, University of Nebraska  
Howard A. Nenner, Smith College
Tuesday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

102. COMPARATIVE U.S.-LATIN AMERICAN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FAMILY STUDIES: FROM FAMILY TO CORPORATION
Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Thomas Bender, New York University

PANEL:

Santiago, Chile Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Boston, U.S. Peter Dobkin Hall, Wesleyan University

Buenos Aires, Argentina Diana Balnori, State University of New York College, Oswego

COMMENT: Rose Laub Coser, State University of New York, Stony Brook

103. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PREJUDICE: THREE HISTORICAL APPROACHES
Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Richard King, University of the District of Columbia

S. Weir Mitchell and the "Woman Question": Gender, Therapy, and Social History
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

Hannah Arendt and the "Banality of Evil"
Stephen Whitfield, Brandeis University

Shadow in the Forest: The Indian Hater and American Culture
William Grant, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University
Lawrence Friedman, Bowling Green State University

104. DEVELOPING PATTERNS OF FEMINIST POLITICS IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1750-1900
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Eugenia M. Palmegiano, Saint Peter’s College

Feminist Underground, 1750–1850
Barbara Brandon Schnorrenberg, Birmingham, Alabama

Feminists and the Earliest Pressure Groups, 1830–70
Eugene L. Rasor, Emory and Henry College

Feminist Pressure Groups and Parliament, 1850–1900
Dorothy M. Stetson, Florida Atlantic University

COMMENT: S. Barbara P. Kanner, Occidental College
Tuesday, December 30: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheon

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Sheraton, Richmond Room

PRESIDING: Philip K. Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

*The United States Army and the French Model: From the Revolution to Vietnam*

Ronald H. Spector
Robert K. Wright, Jr.
Center of Military History, U.S. Department of the Army
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00—3:00 p.m.

105. THE AMERICAN DRIVE FOR OIL ABROAD, 1938–50
Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: Robert Beisner, American University

The New Deal Abroad: Harold Ickes and the Search for Foreign Oil Policy, 1941–47
Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin

Reversing Nationalization: The United States, Mexico, and Oil, 1938–50
Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

COMMENT: Irvine H. Anderson, Cincinnati, Ohio
Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

106. SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE POST-CIVIL WAR SOUTH
Sheraton, Baltimore Room

CHAIR: Lawrence N. Powell, Tulane University

Steven Hahn, University of Delaware

The “Town People” of Anderson, South Carolina: A Case Study in Modernization
David Carlton, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Pete Daniel, Washington, DC
Jonathan M. Wiener, University of California, Irvine

107. URBAN PLANNING AND RENEWAL IN POSTWAR AMERICA: ORIGINS, IMPACTS, AND OPTIONS IN RICHMOND AND PORTLAND, 1945–75
Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, Stockholm University, Sweden

Planning and Growth in Post-World War II Richmond, Virginia
Christopher Silver, Virginia Commonwealth University

Planning for Growth in Postwar Portland, Oregon
Carl Abbott, Portland State University

COMMENT: Blaine Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

108. CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION IN AMERICA, 1890–1980
Sheraton, Colorado Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

From Salvation to Self-Realization: Advertising and the Therapeutic Roots of Consumer Culture, 1890–1930
T. J. Jackson Lears, University of Missouri, Columbia

Robert S. Lynd's Critique of Consumer Culture, 1929–39
Richard W. Fox, Yale University

Politics as Consumption: Public Opinion and American Democratic Theory, 1922 to Present
Robert B. Westbrook, Yale University

COMMENT: Robert F. Berkhofer, University of Michigan

109. DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER AND THE PRESIDENCY, RECONSIDERED
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Charles C. Alexander, Ohio University

Career Public Servant as President: Eisenhower and the Administrative Branch
Fred I. Greenstein, Princeton University

Dwight D. Eisenhower and the Corporate Commonwealth
Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Allen Weinstein, Smith College

110. SOCIAL HISTORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Donald B. Cole, Phillips Exeter Academy

Social History and the Secondary School Curriculum
Linda W. Rozenzweig, Chatham College

Social History and Student Values
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

Teaching Social History to High School Students
Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale (NY) High School

COMMENT: Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

111. AMERICAN LEGION AFTER TWO WORLD WARS
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Keith W. Olson, University of Maryland

Creation of the American Legion
John Lax (deceased) and William Pencak, University of California, San Diego

American Legion After World War II—Wisconsin Experience
George E. Sweet, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Thomas V. Hull, American Legion National Headquarters
Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore County
Robert A. Goldberg, University of Texas, San Antonio

112. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: THE INTERNATIONAL IMPACT
Sheraton, Warren Room
Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington

Maritime Influence of the Great Powers on the Spanish Civil War
Willard C. Frank, Jr., Old Dominion University

Economic Influence of the Great Powers in Spain, February 1936 to September 1939
Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

COMMENT: Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

113. THE HISTORICAL ORIGINS OF THE CONSTITUTION
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Richard B. Morris, emeritus, Columbia University

The State Impeachment Tradition, 1776–89
Peter Hoffer and N. E. H. Hull, University of Georgia

The Changing Concept of Statehood: Territorial Controversies Among the American States Under the Articles of Confederation
Peter S. Onuf, Columbia University

COMMENT: David M. Rabban, Counsel, American Association of University Professors
Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University

66
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

114. SKINNER'S FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT
   Sheraton, Woodley Room
   CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa
   Theory in Historical Context
      J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College
   Liberty and Humanism
      J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University
   Sovereignty and Resistance
      Julian Franklin, Columbia University
   COMMENT: Quentin Skinner, Christ’s College, University of Cambridge

115. THE EAST LONDON POOR: MYTHS AND REALITIES
   Shoreham, Board Room
   CHAIR: Anthony Wohl, Vassar College
   Rough and Respectable in East London Neighborhood Life: Bethnal Green, 1870–1914
      Ellen Ross, Ramapo College of New Jersey
   Murder, Murder, Mutilation, Whitechapel: Jack the Ripper and Outcast London
      Judith R. Walkowitz, Rutgers University
   COMMENT: Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

116. WEALTH AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE NOBILITY IN RUSSIA AND AUSTRIA
   Shoreham, Caucus Room
   CHAIR: Jeremiah Schneiderman, State University of New York
      Estate Management and Bureaucratic Development: The Case of Habsburg Absolutism
         Hermann Rebel, University of Iowa
      Residency and the Dimensions of Serf Ownership in Russia
         Robert Givens, Cornell College
      The Russian Aristocracy as Power Elite, 1861–1917
         Gary M. Hamburg, University of Notre Dame
   COMMENT: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

117. SLAVE SOLDIERS
Shoreham, Club Room A
CHAIR: Margaret E. Sears, Princeton University

Muscovy, 1450–1700
Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

The British West India Regiment, 1795–1815
Roger N. Buckley, University of Hartford

The Islamic World, 820–1850
Daniel Pipes, University of Chicago

COMMENT: William McKee Evans, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

118. FEDERALISM IN PRACTICE BEFORE THE AGE OF JACKSON: PENNSYLVANIA AND KENTUCKY
Shoreham, Club Room B
CHAIR: Donald Roper, State University of New York College, New Paltz

Judicial Federalism in Pennsylvania, 1789-1817
Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville

Securing the Commonwealth: Law, Politics, and Finance in Kentucky, 1817–32
Sandra F. Van Burkleo, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut
Charles W. McCurdy, University of Virginia

119. DISARMAMENT AS A SOCIAL PROCESS
Shoreham, Diplomat Room
Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History
CHAIR: Peter Becker, University of South Carolina

Law and Order Through Arms Control: The German “Peace of Lands”
Udo Heyn, California State University, Los Angeles

Military and Party Institutions in the Arms Control Process: English and Mexican Cases
Ralph M. Goldman, San Francisco State University

American Attitudes Toward Arms Control in Historical Perspective, 1783–1978
Fraser J. Harbutt, Emory University

COMMENT: Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

120. ART AND HISTORY IN TEACHING THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Shoreham, Directors Room

CHAIR: Gale Stokes, Rice University

Retooling of a Historian: Western Civilization and Freshman English as One Course
Richard G. Cole, Luther College

Art and History: Convergent Perspectives in Twentieth-Century America
Kathleen Kraus and Katherine Delventhal, University of Hartford

School of International Studies
Donald Schwartz, Hillcrest High School, Jamaica, NY, and Pace University

COMMENT: George Urch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Mary Lauranne Lifka, Mundelein College

121. MEDIEVAL ARMENIAN HISTORIANS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES
Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: Mary Kilbourne Matossian, University of Maryland

Seeking the Authentic History in Moses of Khoren
Robert H. Hewsen, Glassboro State College

Ghevond the Priest as Historian
Zaven Arzumanian, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania

Zenob of Glak and Monastic History
Levon Avedoyan, Washington, DC

122. MIGRATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN LATIN AMERICA
Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Nicolas Sánchez-Albornóz, New York University

Internal Migration and the Making of a Dependent Economy: Chile 1850–1920
Ann Hagerman Johnson, Napa College

Colombian Migration in Twentieth-Century Venezuela
David Johnson, University of Alberta

Historical Dimensions of Mexican-American Migration
Harry Cross, Battelle Memorial Institute, Washington, DC, and James Sandos, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Gilbert Cardenas, University of Texas, Austin
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

123. POLITICS AND IDEOLOGY IN THE FRENCH RESTORATION
Shoreham, Room E-330

CHAIR: Stanley Mellon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Making of a Restoration Conservative: Joseph Fievee
Jeremy D. Popkin, University of Kentucky

Restoration Political Theory and the Debate Over the Law of the Double Vote
Alan B. Spitzer, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Daniel P. Resnick, Carnegie-Mellon University

Shoreham, Forum Room

CHAIR: Daniel C. Matuszewski, International Research and Exchanges Board

The American Editors’ Approach to Work on the Joint Publication
J. Dane Hartgrove, National Archives and Records Service

Soviet Work on the Joint Publication
Sergei L. Tikhvinskii, Associate Member, USSR Academy of Sciences

An American Scholar’s Appraisal of the Joint Effort
David M. Griffiths, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

A Soviet Scholar’s Appraisal of the Joint Effort
Nikolai N. Bolkhovitinov, Institute of General History, USSR Academy of Sciences

COMMENT: William Hill, Office of Soviet Union Affairs, U.S. Department of State

125. FEMALE SPIRITUALITY AND ITS VARIETIES
Shoreham, Tudor Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Women Mystics in the Thirteenth Century: The Case of the Nuns of Helfta
Caroline W. Bynum, University of Washington

Anna Maria von Schurman and Antoinette Bourignon: Contrasting Forms of Seventeenth-Century Spirituality
Joyce Irwin, Colgate University

Women as Prophets in Seventeenth-Century England
Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 55, 73, 77
Agriculture & Land 4, 37, 74
American Indian 90, 103
Ancient 24
Art 93, 120
Asia (general) 34
Audiovisual 13, 41, 46, 53
Austria 40, 72, 84, 92, 116
Biography 1, 2, 66, 68, 81, 94, 109
Black 61, 63
China 16, 42, 62
Commerce 18
Comparative 11, 47, 54, 71, 77, 89, 94, 96, 97, 102, 116, 117, 119
Constitutional 113, 118, p. 18
Cultural 15, 18, 21, 27, 41, 58, 59, 92, 93, 108
Diplomatic 17, 48, 86, 105, 112, 124
Disarmament 119
Doctoral Research 10, 34, 56, 79
Economic 18, 35, 49, 50, 51, 65, 105
Ethnic 3, 22, 26, 77, 89, 122
Europe (general) 14, 31, 64, 74, 79, 86, 89, 96, 125
Family 20, 50, 54, 60, 80, 91, 97, 102
France 15, 39, 59, 70, 87, 123
Germany 5, 11, 31, 49, 98
Great Britain 8, 9, 21, 32, 101, 104, 115
Historiography 1, 38, 52, 68, 83, 90, 91, 114, 121
India 100
Intellectual 1, 2, 36, 47, 57, 62, 67, 72, 76, 85, 114, 123
Interdisciplinary 73, 85, 120
Ireland 17
Italy 11
Japan 11, 33, 85
Labor 54, 61, 77, 78
Latin America 19, 38, 45, 60, 82, 102, 122
Mass Media 53, 88
Medieval 14, 58, 74, 96, 121
Middle East 81, 95, 121
Military 69, 82, 117
Netherlands 18
Political 6, 10, 17, 28, 32, 42, 60, 70, 78, 101, 104, 109, 123
Profession 12, 75, 120, 124, pp. 18, 19
Project '87 p. 18
Psychohistory 84, 103
Publishing 124
Quantitative 4, 7
Reformation 43, 83
Religion 16, 40, 43, 67, 98, 125
Renaissance 43
Russia 6, 44, 80, 116
Sexuality 20, 29, 71
Social 9, 14, 19, 24, 30, 31, 33, 39, 45, 46, 55, 64, 79, 87, 95, 96, 99, 100, 106, 110, 115, 116, 117, 119
Socialism 2, 5, 27, 44, 66
Spain 112
Sweden 20
Teaching 7, 13, 25, 51, 75, 88, 90, 110, 120, pp. 18, 19
United States (general) 3, 10, 25, 26, 36, 37, 46, 65, 99
Colonial 30, 56, 69, 89, 97, 113
1790–1900 4, 13, 22, 23, 29, 61, 63, 78, 102, 106, 118
Urban 23, 107
Women 12, 52, 71, 104, 125, p. 18
World War I 93
Index of Participants

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abbot, William W. p. 18
Abbott, Carl 107
Abraham, David 49
Adas, Michael P. p. 18
Addison, William A. B., Jr. 15
Aldrich, Robert 79
Alexander, Charles C. 109
Allen, James Smith 15
Anderson, Irvine H. 105
Andrews, Herbert D. 98
Andrien, Kenneth J. 19
Arzumanian, Zaven 121
Avdoyan, Levon 121
Avrich, Paul H. 44
Austin, Erik W. 7
Baer, Marc B. 7
Baird, Jay W. 5
Bakewell, Peter 19
Baldewicz, Elizabeth Kahn 93
Balmori, Diana 102
Banks, Ann 27
Bankewitz, Philip 70
Banner, Lois W. 52
Bannister, Robert C. 47, p. 45
Baker, Keith M. 59
Barker-Benfield, G. J. 103
Barnard, Sylvia 24
Barnhart, Janet 79
Barnhart, Michael A. 34
Bartels, Andrew H. 10
Bashgoz, Ilhan 81
Bausum, Henry S. 75
Beck, Thomas 39
Becker, Peter 119
Becker, William H. 51
Beeman, Richard R. 37
Beisner, Robert 105
Bender, Thomas 102
Benson, Robert L. 58
Berger, Gordon M. 85
Berkeley, Roy 41
Berkofer, Robert F. 108
Berkowitz, David S. 101
Berlow, Rosalind Kent 74
Berry, Mary F. 12
Billias, George A. 69
Black, Cyril E. 6
Blackmar, Elizabeth 23
Blacksilver, Edith 3
Blank, Stephanie 60
Blanshei, Sarah R. 96
Blatt, Joel 70
Bleser, Carol K. 12

Bloom, Alexander 27
Boller, Paul F., Jr. 75
Borg, Daniel 98
Bowie, Chester W. 10
Boylan, James R. 53
Brady, Thomas A., Jr. 83
Breen, Timothy H. 37
Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 14
Brown, Philip C. 33
Brown, Richard D. 30
Brownell, Blaine 107
Brugger, Robert J. 67
Buckley, Roger N. 117
Buhle, Paul 27
Burkholder, Mark A. 45
Burkleo, Sandra F. Van 118
Burnham, John C. 84
Burton, David H. 47
Bynum, Caroline W. 125

Campbell, Leon G. 82
Campbell, Stuart L. 70
Campbell, Thomas M. 86
Cardenas, Gilbert 122
Cardoso, Lawrence A. 26
Carlton, Charles 8
Carlson, Allan C. 20
Carlson, David 106
Carr, Lois Green 97
Carroll, John M. 48
Caspar, Gerard 58
Cavaioli, Frank J. 46
Chafe, William H. p. 18
Chan, F. Gilbert 42
Chang, Hao 62
Ch'eng, I-fan 62
Chickering, Roger 31
Chu, Samuel C. 42
Chudacoff, Howard P. 7
Clifford, J. Garry 57
Clive, John 9
Cobb, Nina Kressner 76
Cochrane, Eric 1
Cohen, Gary B. 31
Cohen, Warren I. 34
Cole, Donald B. 110
Cole, Richard C. 120
Conner, Walter H., Jr. 98
Contosta, David R. 47
Conzen, Kathleen Neils 26
Conzen, Michael 23
Cooney Jerry W. 45
Cooper, John Milton, Jr. 94
Cope, Esther S. 101
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hachey, Thomas E.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackney, Sheldon</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haebler, Peter</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Steven</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahner, June E.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Peter Dokin</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hambrick-Stowe, Charles</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamburg, Gary M.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamerow, Theodore S.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanawalt, Barbara</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handler, Jerome S.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanke, Lewis</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbaugh, William H.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbutt, Fraser J.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hareven, Tamara K.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, James F.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Robert L.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartgrove, J. Dane</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings, Sally Ann</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawley, Ellis</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haynes, Edward S.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heald, Morrell</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heggoey, Alf Andrew</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heininger, Janet E.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellie, Richard</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helly, Dorothy</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helreich, Ernst</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henningsen, Nancy p.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrikson, Alan K.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hensel, Donald W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herlihy, David</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herlihy, Patricia</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herwald, Michelle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewsen, Robert H.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyn, Udo</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higginbothan, R.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Himmelfarb, Gertrude</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoberman, Louisa</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoch, Steven L.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffer, Peter</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Richard C.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Ronald</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Margo E.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, John R.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang, Ray</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huggins, Nathan I.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, H. Stuart</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Thomas V.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Lynn A.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Richard N.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inalcik, Halil</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin, Joyce</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob, Margaret</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, David M.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen, Marius B</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jelavich, Barbara p.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jelavich, Charles</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, C. Russell</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Ann Hagerman</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Christopher</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Lyman L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, John J.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, David</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones Arnta A.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Dorothy V.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Larry Eugene</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, W. R.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Donald A.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshef, Sandra</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joughin, Jean T.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanner, S. Barbara</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Lawrence S.</td>
<td>p. 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl, Barry D.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kater, Michael H.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kautsky, John H.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeler, Mary Frear</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, Donald R.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, R. Emmet</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerber, Linda K.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kettner, James p.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilbourne, Mary</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindleberger, Elizabeth R.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Richard 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Richard H.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkendall, Richard</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kishlansky, Mark</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Herbert S.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Isabel F.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kollman, Nancy Shields</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolp, J.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kors, Alan C.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koschar, Rudy John</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus, Kathleen</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krodel, Gottfried G.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krokar, James P.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuehn, Elaine</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuethe, Allan J.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulczycki, John J.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulikoff, Allan</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy, Dan M.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamoreaux, Naomi R.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landsman, Ned N.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Ann J.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laqueur, Thomas W.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence, Richard R.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Powell N.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lax, John 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lear, Linda</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lears, T. J. Jackson</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lees, Lynn H.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesnick, Daniel R.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Michael</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Norman</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Bernard</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidtke, Vernon</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifka, Mary Lauranne</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilley, Charles R.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindemann, Albert</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linder, Doris H.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link, Arthur S.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipson, Dorothy</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Douglas</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlefield, Roy E.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, K.C.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loubere, Leo</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lougee, Carolyn C.</td>
<td>p. 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowitt, Richard</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowry, Health</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubove, Roy</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luker, Ralph E.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundeberg, Philip K.</td>
<td>p. 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn, Kenneth S.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytle, Guy Fitch</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCamy, Fae</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mack, Phyllis</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLeod, Murdo</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maddux, Thomas</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majka, Philip S., Reverend</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, James Kirby</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marty, Martin E.</td>
<td>p. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matusov, Allen</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matuszewski, Daniel C.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Ernest</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo, Marlene J.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAllister, Lyle N.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClain, James L.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClure, Arthur F.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick, Michael</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCoy, Donald R.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCurdy, Charles W.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFeely, William S.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGrath, William</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKelvey, Frank J., Jr.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellon, Stanley</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelsohn, John</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merkl, Peter A.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, Michael F.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalfe, William</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Alfred G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyering, Anne C.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, James E.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Wilbur</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, A. Gibbs</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Allen</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modell, John</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohl, Raymond</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molho, Anthony</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, R. Laurence</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran, Gerald F.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, David W.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Richard B.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muccigrosso, Robert</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulligan, William H., Jr.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, Susan H.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Paul David</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nenner, Howard A.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Edgar Leon</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newmyer, R. Kent</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolte, Sharon H.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norse, Clifford C.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Callaghan, Joseph F.</td>
<td>p. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offner, Arnold A.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Keith W.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Malley, John W.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onuf, Peter S.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oppenheimer, Robert B.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orton, Lawrence D.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oster, Rose-Marie G.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostergren, Robert C.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter, Borden W.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmegiano, Eugenia M.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Phyllis</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulson, Ross E.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne, Stanley G.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, William H.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pienkos, Angela</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierard, Richard V.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pintner, Walter M.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipes, Daniel N.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plakans, Andrejs</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pletcher, David M.</td>
<td>p. 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocock, J. G. A.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pogue, Forrest C.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomeroy, Sara B.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popkin, Jeremy D.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Glenn</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prall, Stuart</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Joseph A.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presgrove, Barbara A.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Edward</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor, Ben</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prude, Jonathan D.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pula, James S.</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabban, David M.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabe, Valentin H.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabinowitch, Alexander</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raichle, Donald R.</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, Nancy p.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappaport, Armin</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasmussen, Wayne D.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasor, Eugene L.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rath, R. John 92
Rebel, Hermann 116
Reidy, Joseph P. 61
Reinhold, Meyer 36
Resnick, Daniel P. 123
Ridgway, Whitman H. 89
Rieber, Alfred J. 6
Rippley, La Vern J. 77
Ritter, Harry R. 72
Robbins, Caroline 101
Robbins, Warren M. 73
Robinson, Armstead L. 61
Robinson, David 60
Rock, Howard B. 78
Roelker, Nancy Lyman p. 27
Roper, Donald 118
Rosen, Christine 23
Rosenberg, William G. 6
Ross, Ellen 115
Ross, Steven 10
Rothblatt, Sheldon 9
Rothman, David J. 99
Rothman, Ellen 29
Rothschild, Eric 110
Rowen, Herbert H. 18
Rowland, Leslie 61
Royster, Charles 69
Rozenzweig, Linda W. 110
Ruddy, T. Michael 86
Russell, Conrad 8
Russell-Wood, A. J. R. 60

Saini, Krishan 100
Salinger, Sharon Vineberg 78
Salmon, J. H. M. 114
Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicolas 122
Sandos, James 122
Sarna, Jonathan D. 26
Sauer, Wolfgang W. 5
Schallert, Michael 34
Schama, Simon M. 18
Schelbert, Leo 77
Scherer, Paul 88
Schneider, Eric C. 99
Schneider, Joanne F. 98
Schneiderman, Jeremiah 116
Schnell, J. Christopher 28
Schnorrerngen, Barbara Brandon 104
Schudson, Michael 53
Schulz, Constance B. 36
Schwartz, Donald 120
Schwartz, Stuart B. 60
Schwoerer, Lois G. 101
Sciacchitano, Barbara 79
Scott, Joan W. 54
Sears, Margaret E. 117
Shammas, Carole 97
Shaw, Barton C. 10
Shaw, William H. 2
Shenton, James P. 63
Sicherman, Barbara 52
Silber, Gordon 64
Silver, Christopher 107
Simeral, Wilfred H., Jr. 88
Simon, Roger 23
Singal, Daniel 93
Smit, J. W. 18
Smith, Bradley F. 11
Smith, Harvey 87
Smith, Peter H. 38
Smith, Tom W. 56
Socolow, Susan M. 45
Sorg, Marcella 22
Sorrell, Richard 3
Sosna, Morton 67
Southern, Gilbert Edwin, Jr. 98
Spector, Ronald H. p. 63
Spitz, Lewis W. 83
Spitzer, Alan B. 123
Stearns, Peter N. 110, p. 45
Steenon, Gary P. 66
Steidel, Barbara C. p. 18
Stein, Stanley 38
Steinson, Barbara J. 50
Sterns, Indrikis 96
Stetson, Dorothy M. 104
Stillman, Peter 2
Stites, Richard 44
Stoff, Michael B. 105
Stokes, Gale 120
Stoler, Mark A. 57
Strauss, Gerald 83
Stromberg, Roland N. 119
Stone, Lawrence 91
Strobel, Margaret A. 52
Suid, Lawrence 57
Sugar, Peter F. p. 46
Sundati, Ibrahim 77
Susman, Warren I. 108
Swan, Dale 4
Sweet, George E. 111
Swerdlow, Amy p. 18
Sylla, Richard 35

Tachau, Frank 81
Tachau, Mary K. Bonsteel 118
Tananbaum, Duane A. 10
Taylor, Robert J. p. 18
TePaske, John J. 82
Terza, Dante Della 1
Therien, Nathan A. 15
Tien, Hung-mao 42
Tillman, Hoyt C. 62
Tolpin, Martha p. 18
Tong, Te-kong 42
Totman, Conrad D. 33
Truant, Cynthia 87
Tucker, Nancy Bernlopf 16
Turner, Henry A., Jr. 49
Tyor, Peter L. 99

Ulen, Thomas S. 65
Ullman, Joan G. 112
Ulrich, Laurel 56
Urch, George 120

Valiulis, Mary Ann 17
Van Ee, Daun 57
Van Tassel, David D. p. 19
Vann, Richard P. 97
Varg, Paul 16
Vermes, Gabor 72
Vignery, Robert 87
Von Sivers, Peter 55

Wald, Alan M. 76
Walker, George E. 63
Walker, Lawrence 40
Walkowitz, Judith R. 115
Wall, Joseph F. 10
Wall, Robert E. 4
Wallich, Henry 35
Walters, Ronald 29
Wandersee, Winifred D. 50
Wanek, Marie 100
Wank, Solomon 72
Ward, Alan J. 17
Ware, Caroline F. 54
Washburn, Wilcomb E. 90
Wasserman, Mark 60

Waters, John 56
Weaver, Jim 51
Webster, Donald E. 81
Weiner, Jonathan 106
Weiner, Lynn 50
Weinstein, Allen 109
Weinstein, Donald 43
Weinstein, Edwin A. 94
Westbrook, Robert B. 108
Whealey, Robert H. 112
Wheaton, Robert 91
Whitfield, Stephen 103
Wiener, Martin J. 9
Wilbur, C. Martin p. 45
Wilhoit, Frances Goins 53
Willenz, Erik 66
Williams, Chris 45
Williamson, Joel R. 61
Willis, John R. 95
Wilson, Joan Hoff 12
Wohl, Anthony 115
Wood, Charles T. 96
Worthman, Miles L. 19
Wortman, Richard S. 6
Wreszin, Michael 76
Wright, Robert K., Jr. p. 63
Wright, Winthrop R. p. 18

Yip, Ka-che 42
Youngs, J. William T., Jr. 68

Zeender, John K. 98
Zelliot, Eleanor 100
Zuckerman, Michael W. 30
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1980 AHA MEETING

Christon I. Archer (82)
*University of Calgary*

Philippe Ariès (14)
*L’École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales*

Oscar Arnal (70)
*Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and Wilfrid Laurier University*

Jacques Barbier (45)
*University of Ottawa*

Louis Bergeron (39)
*L’École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales*

Frederick A. Bode (4)
*Concordia University*

Nilolai N. Bolkhovitinov (124)
*Institute of General History, USSR Academy of Sciences*

John C. Cairns (93)
*University of Toronto*

J. E. Crowley (97)
*Dalhousie University*

Robert D. Cuff (10)
*York University*

Bruce Daniels (30)
*University of Winnipeg*

Peter E. Fitzgerald (55)
*Carleton University*

Michael Freedon (21)
*Mansfield College, Oxford University*

Christopher R. Friedrichs (83)
*University of British Columbia*

Donald E. Ginter (4)
*Concordia University*

David R. Goldfield (107)
*Stockholm University*

Richard Hamilton (31)
*McGill University*

Christopher Harvie (21)
*Open University, England*

Ann-Katrin Hatje (20)
*Archivist, Kiksarkivet, Stockholm*

David C. Higgs (39)
*University of Toronto*

Richard C. Hoffman (74)
*York University*

Michael Ignatieff (9)
*King’s College, Cambridge University*

William D. Irvine (70)
*Glendon College, York University*

David Johnson (122)
*University of Alberta*

Michael H. Kater (5)
*York University*

Christopher Kent (21)
*University of Saskatchewan*

James A. Leith (59)
*Queen’s University*

Gordon Martel (93)
*Trent University*

Edward Mendelsohn (21)
*Oxford University*

Jean Charles Picard (14)
*Centre Universitaire de Grenoble*

J. R. Pole (36)
*St. Catherine’s College, Oxford University*

Carlo Poni (74)
*Archaeological Museum, Bologna*

Roger E. Reynolds (58)
*University of Toronto*

Serge Ricard (94)
*Institut d’Études Anglo-Américaines, Université de Provence*

Quentin Skinner (114)
*Christ’s College, Cambridge University*

Sergei L. Tikhvinskii (124)
*USSR Academy of Sciences*

Richard W. Unger (18)
*University of British Columbia*

Bernd Weisbrod (49)
*German Historical Institute, London*

Bailey K. Young (14)
*Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique*
EXHIBITORS

Exhibitors and Booth
Representatives

ABC-Clio Press 17
Joyce Duncan Falk
Joyce Baker

Academic Press, Inc. 82
Eliot Werner
Joseph Petrowski
Jaime Ariza

Academy Chicago Ltd. 102
Anita Miller
Jordan Miller

AHM Publishing Corp. 57
Harlan Davidson
Harlan Davidson, Jr.
Andrew Davidson
Timothy Taylor

Allen & Urwin Inc. 71
Keith M. Ashfield
Hans U. Vanloon

American Historical Association 1

American University Press Services 22, 23, 24
Sharon Lombardi

Arno Press, Inc. 60
Leslie Parr

Ballantine/Vintage Books 67
Susanne Williams

Basic Books 100

University of California Press 74, 75
Alain Henon

Cambridge University Press 15, 16

University of Chicago Press 50, 51
Douglas Mitchell

Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. 32
Carol Cooper
Walter Jaffe
Norman Ross

Columbia University Press 52, 53

Exhibitors and Booth
Representatives

The Combined Book Exhibit 3
Peter Jansic

Conference Book Service Inc. 92
Mark Trocchi
Norma Wilson

Cornell University Press 63
Bernhard Kendler

The Dorsey Press 78
Walter Wiesenhuber

Encyclopaedia Britannica 39
M. Phillips
G. Mullen

Forum Press 86
W. A. Welsh
Cecil King

Garland Publishing, Inc. 93
Ralph Carlson
Richard Newman
Richard Thorns
Mary Grace Smith

Greenwood Press 104
James T. Sabin
Howard Langer

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.—College Dept 84
Bill Wisneski
James Kilroy
Catherine Barakaukas

Harper & Row Publishers, Inc. 4, 5, 6
Judith Wilbur
Cynthia Merman
John Michel

Harvard University Press 30, 31
Aida Donald

D. C. Heath 48, 49
Ann Knight
Robert Jefferies
Jim Baker

Hill & Wang 28

79
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence Walz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam Holmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mickey G. Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Ruelius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debbie Yuille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene DeLeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Lowry Weir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Catapano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Early American</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Fiering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Carter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Scientific</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Home Stewart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for the Study of</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Jutkowitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy C. Essig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen E. Saling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. E. Phillabaum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Jarrett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dohn Barham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Massachusetts</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Kaplan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methuen, Inc.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia McElroy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Von Knorring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Valentine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Byrnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Lippincott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Wanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Historical Publications</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Records Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank G. Burke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard N. Sheldon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Center</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen F. Cox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Fiorino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana Musco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New View Points/Div. of Franklin</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard T. Condgon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Ashley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Perry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Keohoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Drake McFeely</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exhibitors and Representatives

University of Oklahoma Press
Sarah Morrison
Booth 29

Oxford University Press
Sheldon Meyer
Nancy Lane
Larry Parnass
Tricia Beaton
Hilliard Booth
43, 44, 45

Penguin Books
Joseph F. Marcey
Mary De Witt
69, 70

Penn State University Press
81

University of Pennsylvania Press
Debra Kamens
Warren Slesinger
8

University of Pittsburgh Press
Margie K. Bachman
101

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
John Busch
Rob Gleeson
Mary Jo Southern
12

Princeton University Press
Gail Filion
41, 42

Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf
David Follmer
Tom Kitt
66

D. Reidel Publishing Co.
Patrick F. Boles
97

Research Publications, Inc.
Paul Ferster
55

Rowman & Littlefield
10, 11

Rutgers University Press
Herbert F. Mann
Phyllis G. Lanz
37

Sage Publications, Inc.
Sara Miller McCune
103

Scholarly Resources
Daniel C. Helmstadter
Douglas B. Gelbert
Barbara E. Beidler
21

Scott Foresman & Company
Ben Hoge
87

Charles Scribner's Sons
Arnita Samen
94

Shoe String Press, Inc./Archon Books
Patricia Bernblum
Jean Ferris
90

University of South Carolina Press
Cynthia Miller
54

Southern Illinois University Press
Walter Kent
98

St. Martins Press
83

Stanford University Press
Peter J. Kahn
Wes Peverieri
36

Temple University Press
35

University of Tennessee Press
Mavis Bryant
Susan Chaffin
38

University of Texas Press
Scott Lubeck
76

University Press of America
Helen Hudson
Joanny Walsh
9

University Publications of America
Norman Quist
105

Vanderbilt University Press
38

Viking Press/Penguin Books
Joseph F. Marcey
Mary De Witt
69, 70

Visual Education Corp.
Richard Lidz
Bill West
80

John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
Wayne Anderson
89

University of Wisconsin Press
40

Yale University Press
Charles Grench
58, 59
REPORT OF THE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1979-80

In this my sixth annual report, I will describe significant extension of existing programs and new programs, and report on other developments of interest to members not reported on elsewhere.

PROMOTION OF SCHOLARSHIP

From the time of its founding in 1884, the AHA has had at the center of its purpose and interest the promotion of historical scholarship. Several activities and programs were undertaken during 1979-80 to sustain that purpose and interest.

SCHOLARLY PROGRAMS: PROJECT '87

Periodically, I have reported to you in the Newsletter about Project '87, an interdisciplinary study of the constitution conducted in cooperation with the American Political Science Association. I continue to receive inquiries about Project '87, however, and in response to those inquiries report to you about recent developments in this important program.

The purpose of Project '87 is "to promote a renewed interest in our Constitution and the vast range of social, economic, and political issues that are its companions in two hundred years of constitutional development". It is a ten-year plan to educate Americans of every age about our Constitution and its relevance to their lives and to the third century of America.

Project '87 is conceived in three stages. Stage I is a program of research grants and fellowships designed to deepen and broaden our understanding of our constitutional heritage. Activities include residential research fellowships, major and minor grants-in-aid, conferences and seminars focusing on constitutional history and government. For financial support for this research phase of Project '87 we are indebted to the Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States, the Mellon Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Stage II of Project '87 is designed to improve the teaching of American constitutional government and history in the nation's junior and senior high schools, in the community colleges, and in adult learning centers. Grants to plan specific programs for Stage II have been received from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation. The membership will be informed of these plans as they are developed.

Many members have been involved in the planning and implementation of Project '87, among them Richard B. Morris, cochairman of the Joint Committee of Project '87, Patricia Bonomi, New York University, Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota, Jim Kettner, University of California, Berkeley, Kermit Hall, Wayne State University, Judge Leon A. Higginbotham, Third Federal District Court, Philadelphia, Harold Hyman, Rice University, and Mary Jo Kline, New York Historical Society.

I would also like to acknowledge the important involvement in Project '87 of James MacGregor Burns of the American Political Science Association, who serves with Richard B. Morris as APSA cochairman of the joint committee, Evron Kirkpatrick, executive director of APSA, and other APSA officers and staff. I have enjoyed working with our colleagues in the APSA, and look forward to continuing good relations as we move forward into Stages II and III.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON FELLOWSHIP

This fellowship is a joint program with the Library of Congress to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. In its fourth year, the fellowship was awarded to Margaret S. Thompson, assistant professor of history, Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois. Professor Thompson will use the resources in the Library of Congress to complete a study of “Congress and Lobbying in the early Gilded Ages.”

FIRST BOOKS PROGRAM

Another of the association’s programs to assist younger historians further their research careers is the First Books Program. Developed in cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the program helps young scholars find publishers for their first books.

In 1979, the selection committee, chaired by Felix Gilbert of the Institute for Advanced Study, received twenty-two manuscripts, a much higher number than had been received in the first two years of the program’s existence. The committee referred these manuscripts to specialists who appraised them for the committee. The committee recommended two manuscripts to the AAUP for publication without substantial revision. Several other manuscripts were judged to be worthy of publication after revision.

At the outset there was some skepticism about the need for the First Books Program, but the results for 1979 suggest that it does serve a useful purpose and it will be continued.

CONGRESSIONAL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has made a grant to the association of $135,000 to be used over a three-year period to support two fellows each year to work on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives and Senators. The program includes a one-month orientation placement period followed by eleven months working as a full-time legislative assistant. The orientation program is administered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

The selection committee, consisting of Ernest May, Harvard University (chair), Annette Baxter, Barnard College, Harold Hyman, Rice University, Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University, and Richard Baker, director, Senate Historical Office, awarded the first two fellowships to Rosalie Schwartz, University of California, Riverside, and Duane Tananbaum, Herbert H. Lehman Papers, Columbia University.

The announcement for next year’s competition will be made in the fall, and applications will be received in the Washington office until February 15. Selection of fellows will be made by April 15.

BEVERIDGE FUND RESEARCH GRANTS

A modest program of small grants to members to support their research in American history was recommended by the Research Division and approved by the Council at its May meeting. This program will be supported by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund, which for years has also supported an award for the best book in English on American history. Details will be announced later this year in the Newsletter. The Beveridge Award will of course continue.
INTERNATIONAL HISTORICAL ACTIVITIES: XV INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES, BUCHAREST, 1980

Plans for the congress have been completed. U.S. participants have submitted their papers and will present them in Bucharest between August 10—17. U.S. scholarly participation in the congress has been generously supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

For the first time the association has prepared two publications for the congress. The first is a volume entitled The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States. Organized and edited for the association by Michael Kammen, Cornell University, one of the association's Pulitzer Prize scholars, The Past Before Us also has a "Foreword" by John Hope Franklin, president of the association in 1979, and twenty essays by some of the profession's most distinguished scholars.

Preparation for this volume was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. The U.S. International Communication Agency has purchased 350 copies of The Past Before Us for distribution at Bucharest during the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences in August 1980.

The second publication prepared for distribution at the congress is Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women, by Barbara Sicherman, editor, Notable American Women, Radcliffe College, E. William Monter, Northwestern University, Joan Wallach Scott, Brown University, and Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA. This essay reviews the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It will be distributed at Bucharest along with The Past Before Us.

We are working in other ways to make U.S. scholarly participation in the XV International Congress worthy of the position the U.S. holds in the historical community. For example, I am in contact with the officers in the USICA office in Washington and Bucharest about enhancing the presence of U.S. scholars at the congress, and we hope to have an exhibit at Bucharest of the scholarship of the U.S. participants.

A number of important issues pertaining to the future of the international congress will be decided at Bucharest by the Bureau and the Assembly. Among them are the site of the XVI Congress, the election of a president for the period 1981—85, location of the administrative office, the appointment of a secretary-general to replace Michel François, who is retiring after twenty-five years of distinguished service. The Assembly will also consider the admission of three new members, Comité National des historiens d'Egypte, Comité National d'histoire de la principauté d'Andorre, International Association of Historical Societies for the Study of Jewish History, and a new commission on international historiography.

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University, represents the U.S. national committee on the Assembly, and Gordon Craig, Stanford University, serves on the Bureau as first vice-president. David Pinkney, our president, will be present as head of the U.S. national committee.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

In the 1960s and early 1970s the association developed a variety of professional services for its members, the most important being the Employment Information Bulletin, the job register at the annual meeting, several publications, including a Directory of Women Historians, A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians, and appointment of a staff assistant on women's affairs.

In recent years the association has strengthened and expanded its professional services and has allocated an increasingly larger share of its resources to their support.
EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION BULLETIN AND JOB REGISTER

Four primary and four supplemental issues of the EIB were published during 1979–80. While the number of projected issues for 1980–81 will remain at eight, we plan to publish a January supplement in place of the July supplement. Including the announcements posted in the job register at the annual meeting, the EIB listed 734 job vacancy notices during the year: 612 were teaching appointments, 18 were in academic administration and 104 were nonteaching positions, 667 (91%) were for full-time employment while 67 were part-time offerings, and 157 were temporary appointments (3 years or less).

The job register was particularly successful with over 150 positions being advertised and 76 institutions actually sending staff to interview prospective faculty.

PHDs AND THE JOB MARKET

The number of PhD graduates in history continues to decline, from a high of 1213 in 1973 to 829 in 1979. Coupled with a substantial increase in the number of job vacancies announced in the 1979–80 EIB and job register, this decline suggests at least a temporary improvement in positions for new PhDs. The following chart compares new PhDs with job vacancy notices in the EIB and job register. The “excess” column reflects the difference between new PhDs and job vacancies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PhDs</th>
<th>Positions</th>
<th>Excess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973–74</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974–75</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975–76</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976–77</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977–78</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978–79</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979–80</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Number of PhDs awarded is for the previous fiscal year, i.e. those awarded the degree in 1973 will be listed in the job market for the 1973–74 academic year.

GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS OF INTEREST TO HISTORIANS

The 1980–81 edition of the directory of Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians was published in June 1980. It includes over 180 entries describing programs for research, teaching and education, as well as an expanded listing of book awards and prizes. As before, the current edition includes programs for study in university centers, federal agencies, state and local organizations, and foreign countries, in addition to opportunities offered by foundations and professional associations. The directory remains the primary source of information about sources of support for historians. The price of the 1980–81 edition is still $3.00 for AHA members and $4.00 for non-members and institutions. AHA Institutional Services Program subscribers receive one copy as part of that service.

SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION–PHASE I (ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS)

Phase I of the Survey of the Historical Profession was directed toward historians in BA, MA and PhD-granting departments. Four hundred and thirty-four schools, or approximately 35% of the total number of qualifying institutions, responded. A few additional departments responded after the deadline but were not integrated into the data base. The 434 institutions represent 66 PhD departments, 109 Masters programs and 223 BA-granting departments. Twenty-six respondents were unable to lo-
cate their degree programs within the BA–MA–PhD structure (most of these were Canadian institutions).

The survey promises to be a valuable source of information about developments in the profession as comparative data become available over the next few years. The 35% response rate compares very favorably to the initial efforts of other associations which have conducted surveys and the total faculty pool in the 434 institutions is 4,877, considerably larger than studies in other humanistic disciplines. With the exception of a few questions that deal primarily with women and minority issues, all of the questions received sufficient response to make the results statistically meaningful.

A summary report of the survey results will be available in the summer of 1980. However, specialized reports comparing institutions by size, region, administrative structure, or type of degrees granted, may be even more valuable to the profession, especially to teachers and institutional administrators. The survey is considerably more detailed than any other in the historical profession as such, and offers possibilities for retrieving specialized information concerning history faculty and the teaching of history at the postsecondary level.

SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION–PHASE II (HISTORIANS IN NONTEACHING CAREERS)

Phase II of the Survey of the Historical Profession will be directed toward historians in nonteaching occupations, and will be undertaken with the joint sponsorship of the National Council for Public History. The survey form will be approximately twelve pages in length and should be mailed in late July or August of 1980. The questions are designed to provide complementary data for use in comparing the results of both phases of the survey. Survey forms will be mailed to as many as 8,000 prospective respondents with additional mailings as requested by historical organizations or individuals with historical training. A summary report should be available in the winter of 1980–81.

WOMEN’S AND MINORITY AFFAIRS

In August 1980, I appointed Maureen Murphy Nutting as a special staff assistant to the executive director on women’s and minority affairs. Since her appointment, Maureen has worked primarily to provide staff support for the Committee on Women Historians. This support has included a wide variety of activities, among them preparing materials for CWH meetings, maintaining regular correspondence among CWH members and between the CWH and other professional and special interest groups, updating AHA data on women in the AHA and in the profession, serving as a clearinghouse for information on women in history.

Maureen has devoted much of her time to revisions of the Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians, which goes to press as I write this report, and the Directory of Women Historians, which we expect to publish later this year. Another project emanating from the CWH that Maureen has undertaken is that of increasing representation of women historians in the 1983 edition of the Directory of American Scholars: History.

In the short time since her appointment Maureen has formed or reestablished AHA connections with dozens of professional women’s networks, including the Federation of Organizations of Professional Women, the White House (President’s) Advisory Committee on the Status of Women, the Washington Women’s Network and the various women’s history groups, particularly those representing minority interests. She also represented women historians and humanists at the January 1980 Ladies’ Home Journal AT&T-sponsored conference in New York on Women in the Work Force: Projections for the Eighties, a gathering of 120 representatives of business, indus-
try, organized labor, government, academia and women's groups for the purpose of identifying issues and formulating strategies to assist working women in the next decade.

In addition to her work on and for women historians and women's history, Maureen has worked to promote the interests of minority historians. Her activities in this area have included: disseminating information regarding organizations of minority historians and the history minority roster, apprising minority history groups of the activities and concerns and needs of other minority professional groups, providing information on minority historians to interested agencies, recommending minority historians for appointments to advisory boards (after consulting with AHA/CWH officials), responding to inquiries about black and ethnic history that come into the AHA office. Maureen has worked with two other special interest groups in her position as special assistant—handicapped historians and the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History. In response to their requests she has provided information about AHA policies and procedures, areas of support and assistance, and materials needed to support their special projects.

I believe I speak for AHA members as well as the Washington staff when I say we have all appreciated Maureen's enthusiastic, generous and efficient work on women's and minority affairs, and we have all enjoyed working with her. I regret to report, however, that Maureen will be leaving the association at the end of the year to accompany her husband, a commander in the Coast Guard, to Yorktown, Virginia. In a short time she has made a mark on the association that will remain long after her departure.

APPROACHES TO WOMEN'S HISTORY

In the fall of 1979 the association published Approaches to Women's History: A Resource Book and Teaching Guide, edited by Anne Chapman. This unique curriculum guide grew out of the 1976 Sarah Lawrence Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum, sponsored jointly by the American Historical Association and Sarah Lawrence College and funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities. Designed to serve as a daily guide for classroom teachers, Approaches includes 26 document sets of primary and secondary sources, over 200 discussing questions and special activities, and an extensive bibliography of both printed and audiovisual materials. Approaches is available from the Washington office of the AHA at $5.00 per copy. Almost 400 copies have been distributed as of May 31, 1980.

THE ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting in New York City was well attended and all reports confirm our impression that the program was enthusiastically received. In addition to approximately 5000 historians from the U.S., over fifty historians from foreign countries attended and most of them participated in scholarly sessions. A grant from the Institute of International Education provided support for ten foreign graduate students studying in the U.S. to attend the meeting. Charlotte Quinn, the new assistant executive director, organized the attendance of students from the advanced placement history class of Scotch Plains Fanwood High School in New Jersey. These students visited several panels on Friday, December 28. I hope we can continue this program of high school students attending our annual meeting.

Planning for our annual meetings begins two years before they take place, and require the organization of over 125 formal scholarly sessions and almost as many other meetings. Arrangements for the annual meetings of several affiliated societies and other groups, management of over a hundred book exhibits, organization of the
job register and related activities, preparation of the annual program, and supervision of a thousand-and-one other activities, all require the work of literally hundreds of members. Few of these members receive any material reward for their valuable services; they perform them out of a sense of professional responsibility and a generous spirit. We are deeply grateful to them.

This past year special thanks for extraordinary service go to Martin Ridge and Joseph Harris, cochairmen of the Committee on the Program, to Irwin T. Hyatt, Jr., Emory University, Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University, James McPherson, Princeton University, Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley, Nora E. Ramirez, San Antonio College, Fritz Ringer, Boston University, Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California, and Eleanor M. Searle, University of California, Los Angeles; to Eileen Gaylard, my executive assistant, who does the staff work for the committee, edits the program and sees it through the press, and performs many other valuable tasks; to Robert F. Himmelberg, chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, and his committee who did a splendid job of allocation of space and handled in an efficient and congenial spirit many last-minute requests for assistance. Special thanks are also owed to the staff in the Washington office, James Leatherwood, the controller, Pete Pietropaoli, Phyllis Coleman, Maureen Murphy Nutting, Cecelia Dadian and Carlton Thomas.

Plans for the 1980 annual meeting, which will be held in Washington, DC, are well advanced. The Program Committee, cochaired by Katherine Fischer Drew, Rice University, and Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University, has organized an interesting program which should contribute to good attendance.

In 1981 the annual meeting will be in Los Angeles. Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley, has been appointed chairman of the Program Committee. The Council will make a decision about a site for 1982 at its next meeting in December.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

Personnel changes

In March Charlotte Quinn, assistant executive director, was granted a leave of absence because of illness. We are looking forward to her return on September 1.

Judy Mintz, Newsletter editor and advertising manager, left for Boston in May and a position in publishing. A search for her successor is under way, and we expect to make an appointment soon.

The search for a director of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, to replace Arnita Jones who left for the National Endowment for the Humanities, has resulted in the appointment of Page Putnam Miller, who will take up her duties on September 1. Information about Page and her activities as director of NCC will appear in the Newsletter. I take this opportunity to thank Arnita Jones for her devoted service as the first director of the NCC and to wish her well in her new position. I am sure that Page will find consultation with Arnita about the NCC useful.

On April 1 I wrote to President David Pinkney that “I wish to retire as executive director of the association, effective June 30, 1981.” I noted that I came to the association in 1974 “to implement a new constitution and to deal with the special problems of finance and management the association faced at that time”, and I said that now that those problems have been solved a new executive officer should be appointed to deal with the new problems and opportunities the association would face in the 1980s. I told the president that “naturally, I do not wish to be involved in naming a new executive director, but I stand ready to provide the Council with whatever information it may want and to render any other assistance in this matter it thinks would be useful.”
At the May meeting of the Council a search committee for a new executive director was appointed consisting of President-elect Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University (chairman), Council members Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College and Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and association members Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University, and Lawrence W. Towner, The Newberry Library. Further information about the search committee’s activities may be obtained from the chairman.

**BYLAW FOR A QUORUM AT THE ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING**

For some time the Council and members of the association have been concerned about the small number of members in attendance at the annual business meeting and that important policy affecting a membership of fifteen thousand was being made by as few as twenty members.

At its May meeting, the Council therefore amended Bylaw 8 by adding paragraph (5): “a quorum for the annual Business Meeting is 100 members.”

My annual report again enables me to thank the members of the Washington staff, the *AHR* editor, associate editor and staff at Indiana University, the Council and committees of the association, and the members for their generous and good-natured assistance throughout the year.

July 15, 1980 Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*
REPORT OF THE EDITOR

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

During 1979–80 the problem of allocating space in the Review, discussed in last year's report, became critical. For budgetary reasons the journal is limited by the association to 1800 pages yearly (cover to cover). Of that total, the number of pages devoted annually to books reviewed and listed has risen steadily from 619 in 1971 to 1000 in 1979. This growth of more than 61 percent has been partially compensated for by a decline in advertising pages from 395 to 246 pages in the same period, but the brunt of the contraction has been borne by the article section, which attained a peak of 732 pages in 1971, declined to 297 pages in 1975, and recovered to 477 pages in 1979. The book review section has grown because more books are being received and a larger proportion of those received are being reviewed. Of 2107 books received in 1971, 793 (37.6 percent) were reviewed; of 2531 received in 1979, 1287 (50.8 percent) were reviewed. As far as the editors can determine, the growth in the proportion of books reviewed has not stemmed from changing standards governing the decisions of book review editors over a decade but from the increasing importance of the books themselves. This is good news for the profession but creates problems for a publication that has always regarded itself as a "journal of record" where book reviews are concerned.

To avoid exceeding the 1800 page limit and the Review's publishing budget for fiscal 1979–80, the editors were compelled to reduce from four to three the number of articles published in both the February and April issues and either to delay or curtail some reviews in all categories of books. When the necessity of these reductions became evident in August 1979, the editor sent to the executive director of the association a detailed report based on decennial statistics assembled by the staff. In December an article describing the extent of the problem was published in the AHA Newsletter. At the annual meeting in New York in December, the problem was presented to the AHA Council and to the Review's Board of Editors. In April and May 1980 the problem was outlined again at meetings of the Research Division and the Council. The thrust of these presentations was that, if the trend of the last decade continues and if the 1800 page limitation is retained, the editors have no choice but to select for review an ever smaller proportion of the books they receive that are regarded as reviewable. To gain space by reducing further the number of articles normally published (nineteen or twenty annually) or the number of words (450) normally allocated for reviews would change the character of the journal.

In coping with the problems created by the 1800 page limit and the expanding number of reviewable books, the editors are compelled to apply more rigorously guidelines that have long been established. Those guidelines were codified ten years ago by Robert K. Webb (AHR, 75 [1969–70]: 1889–91) after lengthy consultation with the Board of Editors and other members of the profession. They were endorsed and amplified by the incumbent editor in two issues of the AHA Newsletter, vol. 14, no. 9 (December 1976), p. 1, and vol. 17, no. 9 (December 1979), p. 3, and in the editor's annual report of July 10, 1979, published in the Program of the annual meeting for 1979 (pp. 93–96). With each passing year decisions on whether to review or list a book will, if the space problem continues to grow, become progressively more difficult. As Webb wrote in 1970, "The decisive factor will be the editors' judgment as to the usefulness of a book to serious historians."

During the last twelve months the Review received 187 article manuscripts to be considered for publication. Of these, 55 were selected for evaluation by referees outside the staff of the Review, and 20 were accepted for eventual publication. One of the
articles published in the February 1978 issue, Stuart B. Schwartz's "Indian Labor and New World Plantations: European Demands and Indian Responses in Northeastern Brazil," was awarded Honorable Mention at the 1979 Conference on Latin American History in the competition for the most distinguished article on any significant aspect of Latin American history appearing in journals published in the United States.

On January 1, two members of the Board of Editors retired: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan, French history, and Reginald Zelnik, University of California, Russian history. At the meeting of the Board in December, the editor expressed the gratitude of the Review for their assistance during the last three years. Their places on the Board have been assumed by Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Spanish history, and Sidney Monas, University of Texas, Russian history. During the year several editorial assistants joined the Review. Michelle Mannering and John D. Rusk replaced Daniel F. Harringon and Dale R. Sorenson; all four are in U.S. history. Ann R. Higginbotham replaced Elizabeth A. Williams in Western European history, Catherine Albrecht replaced James P. Krokar in Eastern European history, and Richard C. Sutton replaced Kathleen Prevo in Russian history. All of the departing editorial assistants have completed their PhD's and have assumed new positions except Williams, who has received a dissertation fellowship from the Social Science Research Council to pursue research in France.

At its meeting on May 16, the AHA Council granted the editor a leave for the academic year 1980–81, which enabled him to accept an award from the newly established Stiftung Historisches Kolleg in Munich. During his absence Paul R. Lucas, associate editor of the Review since late 1977, will be acting editor. Lucas is a graduate of Simpson College and the University of Minnesota, where he held Woodrow Wilson and NDEA fellowships. A scholar in the field of U.S. colonial history, he was the recipient in 1977 of a research fellowship from the American Council of Learned Societies. His Valley of Discord: Church and Society along the Connecticut River, 1636–1725 was published in 1976. The manuscript of his American Odyssey is completed. His current research interest is anti-Catholicism in colonial America.

In August James M. Diehl will replace Lucas as associate editor on the Review. A scholar in modern German history, Diehl attained all of his degrees at the University of California at Berkeley, where he received the Advanced Graduate and Chancellor's Traveling Fellowships. In 1970–71 he held the Mabelle McLeod Lewis Memorial Fund Fellowship from Stanford University and in 1978 a research fellowship from the German Academic Exchange Service. Diehl has taught at the University of California at Berkeley and Northwestern University as well as at Indiana University. His Paramilitary Politics in Weimar Germany was published in 1977. His current project is a study of German veterans' organizations and right-wing radicalism in post–World War II Germany.

Otto Pflanze, Editor

July 10, 1980
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1980

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1980, amounted to $1,462,414 as compared to $1,372,080 in 1979. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) **General Fund**—Cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $360,428.

b) **Special Funds and Grants**—Temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, $963,302.

c) **Plant Fund**—property and equipment, less depreciation, $138,684.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1980, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1979–80 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $24,800. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $10,974. The increases in revenue over the preceding year were attributable to gains on security sales by Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, increases in membership dues income, annual meeting registration fees, and administrative fees. Slight decreases were experienced in subscriptions to the American Historical Review, advertising, and royalties on reprint fees. Total revenue, net of federal income tax liability, exceeded that of the previous year by 8.7%.

Operating expenses amounted to $869,766, a reduction from the projected budget of $905,100 by $35,334 or 3.9%. Reduction of operating expenses to budget occurred principally in the areas of salaries and employee benefits, printing and distribution, audit and miscellaneous items. Operating expenses for 1980 exceed that of 1979 by 5.8%. The increases were on postage, printing and distribution, travel, and related meeting expenses. Cooperation of the staffs in the Washington office and the editorial office at Indiana University enabled us to reduce operating expenses.

Main Hurdman & Cranstoun, certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 15, 1980

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

July 29, 1980
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

*(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)*

**June 30, 1980 and 1979**

### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$91,723</td>
<td>$139,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>2,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $275,381 and $280,798)</td>
<td>264,925</td>
<td>273,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>360,428</td>
<td>406,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Special Funds and Grants |            |            |
|                          | 1980      | 1979      |
| Cash                      | 347,278   | 365,418   |
| Temporary investments, at cost (market value $59,381) | 59,970   |            |
| Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $308,619 and $299,312) | 297,793  | 288,934   |
| Permanent investments, Matheison account, at cost (market value $127,156 and $131,790) | 118,233  | 109,738   |
|                          | 963,302   | 823,673   |

| Plant Fund             |            |            |
| Property, plant and equipment, at cost | 264,178   | 260,291   |
| Accumulated depreciation | 123,494  | 118,086   |
|                          | 138,684   | 142,207   |

### LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncollected payroll taxes and other withholding</td>
<td>$1,468</td>
<td>$1,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>1,209</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,742</td>
<td>1,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>357,686</td>
<td>404,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>360,428</td>
<td>406,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Special Funds and Grants |            |            |
|                          | 963,302   | 823,673   |

### Plant Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>138,684</td>
<td>142,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>138,684</td>
<td>142,207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$1,562,414       $1,372,080

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1980 and 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$386,759</td>
<td>$348,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>158,255</td>
<td>162,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>117,492</td>
<td>123,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>46,529</td>
<td>42,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>11,509</td>
<td>13,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>60,011</td>
<td>40,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>51,084</td>
<td>50,642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>21,933</td>
<td>7,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>4,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>854,561</strong></td>
<td><strong>793,001</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>289,953</td>
<td>291,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>54,934</td>
<td>52,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>19,153</td>
<td>18,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>78,147</td>
<td>67,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>33,823</td>
<td>29,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>3,887</td>
<td>1,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>267,100</td>
<td>253,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>94,665</td>
<td>82,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,862</td>
<td>3,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>9,800</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>4,858</td>
<td>3,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>2,353</td>
<td>2,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,231</td>
<td>7,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>869,766</strong></td>
<td><strong>822,484</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</td>
<td><strong>15,205</strong></td>
<td><strong>29,483</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating revenue (expense)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>18,358</td>
<td>22,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>10,243</td>
<td>(4,139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(2,522)</td>
<td>(901)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>26,079</strong></td>
<td><strong>17,197</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expense (expense over revenue)</td>
<td><strong>$10,874</strong></td>
<td><strong>($12,286)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$404,414 $823,673 $142,207</td>
<td>$411,672 $768,201 $147,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>10,874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>414,883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>64,591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>20,681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>11,661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td></td>
<td>66,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>9,102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Purchased furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>424,390</td>
<td>1,335,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deductions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td>12,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>362,085</td>
<td>66,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on security sales, net</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties</td>
<td></td>
<td>66,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund</td>
<td>9,102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66,704</td>
<td>372,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$537,684 $963,102 $188,684</td>
<td>$504,614 $823,673 $142,207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants which are restricted as to use by the donor and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1980</th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,993</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,617</td>
<td>2,535</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$7,610</td>
<td>$7,453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1980 and 1979 amounted to $19,844 and $20,909, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1980, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $42,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1980 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

5 - Transfer for Renovation of Rental Properties

During the year ended June 30, 1980, the Council of the American Historical Association authorized the liquidation of General Fund permanent investments to provide the funds necessary to renovate a rental property adjacent to the Association's headquarters. The amount required ($66,704) is reflected as a transfer from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Washington, D.C.
July 29, 1980
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Year Ended June 30, 1980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1979</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest and Dividends</td>
<td>Gain on Security Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87</td>
<td>$ 99,789</td>
<td>$ 114,167</td>
<td>$ 1,460</td>
<td>$ 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant</td>
<td>$ 8,015</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 967</td>
<td>$ 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 14,969</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 16,029</td>
<td>$ 5,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>$ 12,291</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 763</td>
<td>$ 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,469</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,469</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danforth Foundation Grant for the 1979 Conference on Develop and Explore Alternative Careers for Historians</td>
<td>3,112</td>
<td></td>
<td>580</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>112,060</td>
<td>$ 1,494</td>
<td>6,976</td>
<td>2,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 11,821</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 750</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project - AHA</td>
<td>$ 8,756</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gersho Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 11,771</td>
<td></td>
<td>284</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 4,474</td>
<td></td>
<td>817</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation</td>
<td>817</td>
<td></td>
<td>817</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grants</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitha Conference on Russian American History</td>
<td>10,147</td>
<td></td>
<td>640</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td>510</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>3,757</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,042</td>
<td>11,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum</td>
<td>18,770</td>
<td></td>
<td>18,770</td>
<td>18,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,159</td>
<td>1,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>87,399</td>
<td></td>
<td>87,399</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit balance* (Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 3, 1979</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>$7,286</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$7,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History</td>
<td>177,699</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,903</td>
<td>20,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>8,881</td>
<td>3,595</td>
<td>11,226</td>
<td>4,321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>141,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education</td>
<td>20,500</td>
<td>27,289</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rockefeller Foundation Grant for the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>34,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>34,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior - Grant for the Sitka Conference</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watrous Foundation Prize Fund</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,796</td>
<td></td>
<td>176</td>
<td>3,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$823,673</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15,883</strong></td>
<td><strong>$64,551</strong></td>
<td><strong>$363,085</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit balance
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET—GENERAL FUND
#### Year Ended June 30, 1980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$386,759</td>
<td>$384,500</td>
<td>$2,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>$158,255</td>
<td>$161,000</td>
<td>$(2,745)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>$117,492</td>
<td>$113,300</td>
<td>$4,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>$46,529</td>
<td>$62,200</td>
<td>$(15,671)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>$11,509</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$(491)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>$60,011</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>$(9,989)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>$51,084</td>
<td>$53,000</td>
<td>$(1,916)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>$21,933</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$19,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$989</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
<td>$(2,711)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>854,561</strong></td>
<td><strong>862,200</strong></td>
<td><strong>$(7,639)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$289,953</td>
<td>$324,000</td>
<td>$(34,047)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>$54,934</td>
<td>$58,500</td>
<td>$(3,566)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>$19,153</td>
<td>$20,700</td>
<td>$(1,547)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>$78,147</td>
<td>$70,350</td>
<td>$7,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>$33,823</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td>$7,823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>$3,887</td>
<td>$3,887</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>$267,100</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$(17,900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>$94,665</td>
<td>$83,200</td>
<td>$11,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>$3,862</td>
<td>$3,862</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$(3,200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>$4,858</td>
<td>$3,850</td>
<td>$1,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>$2,353</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$(2,647)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$7,231</td>
<td>$15,500</td>
<td>$(8,269)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>869,766</strong></td>
<td><strong>905,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>$(35,334)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses</strong> (operating expenses over operating revenue)</td>
<td>$(15,205)</td>
<td>$(42,900)</td>
<td>$27,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fee</td>
<td>$18,358</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$(1,242)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>$10,243</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$9,243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>$(2,522)</td>
<td>$(2,500)</td>
<td>$(22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>26,079</strong></td>
<td><strong>18,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,979</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses</strong> (expenses over revenue)</td>
<td>$10,874</td>
<td>$(24,800)</td>
<td>$35,674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 9.30%, due 11/25/80</td>
<td>$20,200</td>
<td>$20,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>25,187</td>
<td>24,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>45,387</td>
<td>44,435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CORPORATE BONDS

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures

| $ 25,000 | 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85 | 23,815 | 20,594 |
| 40,000 | 5-5/8%, due 8/1/95 | 38,922 | 27,100 |
| 25,000 | General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87 | 17,841 | 17,906 |
| 50,000 | Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96 | 48,760 | 29,938 |
| 48,000 | Sears Roebuck & Co., Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95 | 48,484 | 39,960 |
| 25,000 | Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004 | 24,473 | 15,031 |
| 25,000 | Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83 | 24,139 | 21,969 |
| 10,000 | Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95 | 9,541 | 5,312 |
| $248,000 |             | 235,973 | 177,810 |

PREFERRED STOCK

325 | Burlington Northern, Inc. $2.85 cumulative convertible | $17,046 | $20,150 |

COMMON STOCK

421 | American Telephone and Telegraph Company | 24,597 | 22,102 |
300 | Caterpillar Tractor Co. | 16,615 | 15,825 |
900 | Commonwealth Edison Company | 25,530 | 20,250 |
530 | Exxon Corporation | 8,108 | 36,438 |
750 | Heinz (H.J.) Co. | 22,555 | 31,500 |
450 | Interco, Inc. | 18,512 | 19,575 |
400 | International Business Machines | 16,836 | 23,500 |
800 | Knight-Ridder Newspaper | 13,486 | 18,400 |
600 | Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.) | 20,280 | 24,750 |
350 | Mobil Corporation | 12,358 | 24,938 |
500 | Northwestern National Life Insurance Company | 19,188 | 16,250 |
600 | PepsiCo, Inc. | 14,706 | 14,475 |
500 | Philip Morris, Inc. | 18,208 | 20,125 |
500 | Phillips Petroleum | 14,389 | 22,750 |
500 | Standard Oil Company (Indiana) | 16,840 | 28,625 |
| 262,208 |             | 339,503 |

Total securities | 560,616 | 581,898 |
Uninvested cash | 2,102 | 2,102 |
Total investments | $562,718 | $584,000 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special funds and grants</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5324</td>
<td>$8,507</td>
<td>$8,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>25.4746</td>
<td>142,888</td>
<td>148,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.5364</td>
<td>8,776</td>
<td>8,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.1201</td>
<td>6,391</td>
<td>6,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>10.2953</td>
<td>58,883</td>
<td>60,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4258</td>
<td>7,914</td>
<td>8,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4660</td>
<td>2,586</td>
<td>2,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.8063</td>
<td>4,476</td>
<td>4,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Grinsgold Fund</td>
<td>8.8074</td>
<td>49,457</td>
<td>51,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0530</td>
<td>6,092</td>
<td>6,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1096</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2188</td>
<td>1,215</td>
<td>1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>52.8457</strong></td>
<td><strong>297,793</strong></td>
<td><strong>308,619</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47.1543</td>
<td>264,925</td>
<td>275,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>562,718</strong></td>
<td><strong>584,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### INVESTMENTS
#### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
#### June 30, 1980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds</td>
<td>$10,100</td>
<td>$10,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.30%, due 11/25/80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures,</td>
<td>14,553</td>
<td>13,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures,</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>19,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$38,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,543</td>
<td>33,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMON STOCKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Aetna Life and Casualty Co.</td>
<td>9,959</td>
<td>11,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>8,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Continental Group Inc.</td>
<td>10,164</td>
<td>10,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>15,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>10,158</td>
<td>5,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>General Foods Corp.</td>
<td>10,469</td>
<td>9,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>8,035</td>
<td>12,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68,647</td>
<td>84,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>118,290</td>
<td>127,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>(59)</td>
<td>(59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$118,231</td>
<td>$127,196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Departments of History 1980–81. Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members $10.00, nonmembers $12.50.

Survey of the Historical Profession. A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members $5.00, nonmembers $6.00.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980–81. Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members $3.00, nonmembers $4.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women. Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members $3.50, nonmembers $4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians. An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members $3.00, nonmembers $4.00.


For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (The Past Before Us available at bookstores or direct from Cornell
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1981

_Herbert Baxter Adams Prize_. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1981 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award: $300.

_George Louis Beer Prize_. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: $300.

_Albert J. Beveridge Award_. The Beveridge award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America.) Cash award: $1000.

_John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History_. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Cash award: $500.

_Leo Gershoy Award_. This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th-century European history. Cash award: $1000.

_Clarence H. Haring Prize_. The Haring Prize is awarded every five years to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years. Cash award: $500.

_Waldo G. Leland Prize_. Commencing in 1981 this quinquennial prize is offered for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history. The award is honorific.

_James Harvey Robinson Prize_. Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

_Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize_. The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen. Cash award: $500.
Congressional Fellowships Program. Supported by a grant from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: $18,000. Deadline for applications February 15, 1981.


Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
## Index to Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Co.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Press</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aletheia Books</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Association for State &amp; Local History</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>218-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>182-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>156-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>184-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press, Inc.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>202-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>118-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Co.</td>
<td>122-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>153-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Associates</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau, Inc.</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>140-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf/Vintage Books</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Co.</td>
<td>188-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlefield, Adams and Co.</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>212-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Morrow</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts, Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>165-176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State University Press</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>126-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>191-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>196-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schenkman Publishing Co.</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Co.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Historical Association</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>137-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State University of New York Press</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America, Inc.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>180-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>198-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>114-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Western Heritage
A comprehensive, chronological survey of the economic, scientific, artistic, social, political, and intellectual development of the West.

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1979

Featuring:
OVER 750 ILLUSTRATIONS (47 in full color) of works of art, architecture, technology, famous personalities, rural and urban life, etc.

170 PRIMARY DOCUMENTS set off from the textual material and placed where they are relevant.

89 MAPS (some with insets)—finely detailed and placed near related material.

DUE IN 1981—

ANCIENT HISTORY Third Edition
WILLIAM G. SINNIGEN and the late CHARLES A. ROBINSON

STOP BY OUR BOOTH

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022
Forthcoming... St. Martin's Press

**America Since 1945, Third Edition**
edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS and DAVID BURNER, both of the State University of New York at Stony Brook

Acclaim for the Second Edition:

"This is the best collection of articles on Cold War America I've seen. A provocative combination of primary and secondary material."

—William W. Neer, Kansas State University

"The editors continue their high standards of excellence and have made a judicious choice of recent major sources."

—Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

February 1981 paperback

Available now...

**The St. Martin's Series in Twentieth Century United States History**

**The Tyranny of Change**
America in the Progressive Era, 1900-1917
JOHN WHITECLAY CHAMBERS, II, Barnard College and Columbia University

"Excellent! A compact, factual depiction of a dynamic time in our history. Extremely well-written!"

—James W. Kerley, Norwalk Community College

"This is a very intelligently organized and readably written short volume which should prove useful both in the survey course and in 20th Century U.S. courses."

—Paul L. Murphy, University of Minnesota

1980 280 pp. paperback $5.95

**The Great War and the Search for a Modern Order**
A History of the American People and Their Institutions, 1917-1933
ELLIS W. HAWLEY, University of Iowa

"Professor Hawley's book is a skillful blend of fact and interpretation, and, unlike other works of this genre, it offers an organizational framework that makes sense of the period. It is also a masterful and unobtrusive synthesis of the most important recent scholarship. The book is tightly organized and gracefully written."

—Donald Winters, Vanderbilt University

1979 264 pp. paperback $5.95

**The Great Depression and World War II**
Organizing America, 1933-1945
GERALD D. NASH, University of New Mexico

"A good overview of an era. Most books dealing with the 1930's tend to focus on the New Deal exclusively and break off abruptly in 1941. This one lends a sense of continuity to the 1933-1945 period."

—Kathleen Sharp, Duke University

1979 176 pp. paperback $5.95

For more information on these and other St. Martin's history titles, stop by booth #83 at the American Historical Association meeting, or write:

St. Martin's Press • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10010
A Major New Survey Text

The American People

A History

By Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles; Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle; Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University; and Robert McMath, Georgia Institute of Technology

Instructor's Manual
Test Questions and Answers Booklet

one-volume cloth ed., 1008 pps. $16.95t
two-volume paper ed., To 1877, $8.95t, Since 1865, $8.95t

Write now to request an examination copy.

Goldentree Bibliographies are offered at 50% discount at AHM exhibit booth #57

AHM PUBLISHING CORPORATION
3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60004
RECENT COLLECTIONS FROM ARNO PRESS

AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS: The European Heritage
Advisory Editor: Francesco Cordasco
47 Books
ISBN 0-405-13400-2 $1,433.00

THE KISSINGER YEARS: American Foreign Policy, 1969–1976
3 Volumes

HISPANICS IN THE UNITED STATES
Advisory Editor: Carlos Cortés
33 Books
ISBN 0-405-13150-X $938.00

THE MIDDLE EAST IN PICTURES:
A Photographic History, 1898–1934,
by G. Eric Matson
Introduction by George S. Hobart
4 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-12212-8 $400.00

NAVIERS AND MEN
25 Books
ISBN 0-405-13039-9 $706.00

NEW AMERICAN WORLD
Edited with Commentary by David B. Quinn
5 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-10759-5 $350.00

THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED IN SOCIETY
Advisory Editors: William R.F. Phillips and Janet Rosenberg
41 Books
ISBN 0-405-13100-3 $838.00

RAILROADS
Advisory Editor: Stuart Bruchey
64 Books
ISBN 0-405-13750-8 $1,755.00

SIGNAL LIVES:
Autobiographies of American Women
Advisory Editors: Annette K. Baxter, Leon Stein, and Barbara Welter
51 Books
ISBN 0-405-12815-0 $1,360.00

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #60

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company/Three Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10016
Head for Booth 21

NATO after Thirty Years

Naval Affairs, 1789-1860
New American State Papers

The European Diplomatic History Series, 1918-1945

The People’s Republic of China, 1949-1979: A Documentary Survey

Prima-Fiche

Primary-source teaching tools on microfiche
Series I: Topics in 20th-Century American History
Sample fiche available at booth!

...to see the new editions to the Scholarly Resources fleet.
RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy 1938-1980
Stephen E. Ambrose
Second Revised Edition. Retaining the sound scholarship, comprehensive coverage, and highly readable style that have made it a standard in its field, Rise to Globalism has now been completely revised and brought up-to-date with the addition of three new chapters: the Mideast, America and Africa, and Carter’s foreign policies, as well as maps of Europe, Asia, the Middle East and Africa. A Penguin book.
0-14-021247-7 432 pp. $4.95

AGAINST THE CURRENT: Essays in the History of Ideas
Isaiah Berlin
Isaiah Berlin celebrates the most influential and misunderstood thinkers of the Western world—Vico, Machiavelli, Marx, Montesquieu, and other dissenters whose ideas still challenge conventional wisdom. “Lucid, learned... unique because they are the work of both the philosopher’s and the historian’s art”
0-670-10944-4 448 pp. $16.95

ANCIENT SLAVERY AND MODERN IDEOLOGY
M.I. Finley
The noted historian examines the evidence about slavery in classical Greece and Rome—and how modern thinkers have interpreted it. “No other book on the comparative history of slavery has been able to do what Finley does in this book: put the history of slavery into a reasonable and thoughtful perspective across time as well as culture”
0-670-12277-7 208 pp. $13.95

A NERVOUS SPLENDOR: Vienna 1888/1889
Frederic Morton
0-14-005667-X 352 pp. $4.95

NAMING NAMES
Victor Navasky
The editor of The Nation and author of Kennedy Justice combines oral history and sociological inquiry in this insightful examination of the moral issues that haunt those who testified before the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HUAC) about subversion in the entertainment world. A Viking book.
0-670-50393-2 468 pp. $15.95

ONE NATION DIVISIBLE: Class, Race, and Ethnicity in the United States Since 1938
Richard Polenberg (Cornell University)
An examination of the last four years of American political, social, economic, and cultural life as seen through the three-way prism of class, race, and ethnicity. “Skillfully crafted... a montage of American society which is as entertaining as it is informative.”—Alan M. Kraut, American University. A Penguin book.
0-14-021246-9 372 pp. $4.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN</strong></td>
<td>In the Absence of Power</td>
<td>Haynes Johnson</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Day the Bubble Burst: A Social History of the Wall Street Crash of 1929</td>
<td>Gordon Thomas and Max Morgan-Witts</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beyond Geography: The Western Spirit Against the Wilderness</td>
<td>Frederick Turner</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Titanic: End of a Dream</td>
<td>Wyn Craig Wade</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confessions of a Conservative</td>
<td>Garry Wills</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL</strong></td>
<td>On the Good Life</td>
<td>Cicero</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roman Literature and Society</td>
<td>R.M. Ogilvie</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Western Spirit Against the Wilderness</td>
<td>Polybius</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BRITISH AND EUROPEAN</strong></td>
<td>Ashes and Diamonds</td>
<td>Jerzy Andrzejewski</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theater and Revolution: The Culture of the French Stage</td>
<td>Frederick Brown</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Writings</td>
<td>Thomas Carlyle</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Portable Elizabethan Reader</td>
<td>Hiram Haydn (ed.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Napoleon III and Eugénie</td>
<td>Jasper Ridley</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letters on England</td>
<td>Voltaire</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Penguin Dictionary of English and European History, 1485-1789</td>
<td>E.N. Williams</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLOBAL ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES</strong></td>
<td>Nuclear Nightmares: An Investigation into Possible Wars</td>
<td>Nigel Calder</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Micro Millennium</td>
<td>Christopher Evans</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Merchants of Grain</td>
<td>Dan Morgan</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Entropy: A New World View</td>
<td>Jeremy Rifkin</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with Ted Howard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WORLD AREA STUDIES</strong></td>
<td>Diary of the Cuban Revolution</td>
<td>Carlos Franqui</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Great Mutiny: India 1857</td>
<td>Christopher Hibbert</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North of South: An African Journey</td>
<td>Shiva Naipaul</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daughters of Rachel: Women in Israel</td>
<td>Natalie Rein</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient Iraq</td>
<td>Georges Roux</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Change China: Western Advisers in China 1620-1960 (Rev. Ed.)</td>
<td>Jonathan D. Spence</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arabian Sands</td>
<td>Wilfred Thesiger</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISIT US AT BOOTH 69-70**

**THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS**  
College Department, 625 Madison Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10022
VISIT ACADEMIC PRESS AT BOOTH #82

STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

THE DYNAMICS OF NAZISM
A Study in Psychoanalytic Sociology
By FRED WEINSTEIN

TRADE IN TRANSITION
Exports from The Third World, 1840–1900
By JOHN R. HANSON, II
1980, 208 pp., $18.00 ISBN: 0-12-323450-6

STUDIES OF THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM
Edited by ALBERT BERGESON
1980, 304 pp., $25.00 ISBN: 0-12-090550-7

THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM
By EMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN
Volume II: Mercantilism and The Consolidation of The European World-Economy 1600–1750

Volume I: Capitalist Agriculture and The Origins of The World-Economy in The Sixteenth Century

*To obtain examination copies please write to the Sales Department, Academic Press, Inc. Requests must include your position, course of instruction, and enrollment.

ADVANCE ANNOUNCEMENT...
STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

RENAISSANCE FLORENCE
The Public Life of a Complex Society
By RICHARD C. TREXLER
1980, in press ISBN: 0-12-699550-8

THE LABORING CLASSES IN RENAISSANCE FLORENCE
By SAMUEL KLINE COHN, JR.

ANOTHER FORTHCOMING TITLE OF INTEREST...

HISTORY AND SOCIAL POLICY
Edited by DAVID ROTHMAN and STANTON WHESLER

Future volumes in the STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY Series are now available on a Continuation Order basis. Your Continuation Order authorizes us to ship and bill each future volume in the series automatically, immediately upon publication. This order will remain in effect until cancelled. Specify the volume title with which your order is to begin.

Send payment with order and save postage and handling charge.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Academic Press, Inc.
A Subsidiary of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers
Gordon A. Craig, in the New Republic, writes: "Schorske’s investigation takes the form of seven separate studies... Each of these studies can be read separately... Yet they are so artfully designed and integrated that one who reads them in order is impressed by the book’s wholeness and the momentum of its argument."

David A. Hollinger says: "Not only is it a splendid exploration of several aspects of early modernism in their political context; it is an indicator of how the discipline of intellectual history is currently practiced by its most able and ambitious craftsmen. It is also a moving vindication of historical study itself, in the face of modernism’s defiant suggestion that history is obsolete."

With 16 pages of full-color plates and 63 black-and-white photographs
416 pages • Hardcover $15.95
Vintage paperback $7.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Contributors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Prejudice to Destruction: Anti-Semitism, 1700–1933</td>
<td>Jacob Katz</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Art and American Money, 1900–1940</td>
<td>Robert C. Williams</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffer the Future: Policy Choices in Southern Africa</td>
<td>Robert I. Rotberg</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mao's People: Sixteen Portraits of Life in Revolutionary China</td>
<td>B. Michael Frolic</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy and Distrust: A Theory of Judicial Review</td>
<td>John Hart Ely</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany and the United States: A &quot;Special Relationship?&quot;</td>
<td>Hans W. Gatzke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Oppenheimer: Letters and Recollections</td>
<td>Alice Kimball Smith and Charles Weiner, Editors</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Seacraft of Prehistory</td>
<td>Paul Johnstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking Your Medicine: Drug Regulation in the United States</td>
<td>Peter Temin</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bastardy and Its Comparative History: Studies in the History of Illegitimacy and Marital Nonconformism</td>
<td>Peter Laslett, Karla Oosterveen, and Richard M. Smith, Editors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Prices are in US dollars.
- All titles and details are accurate as of the publication date.
Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups
Stephan Thernstrom, Editor
Ann Orlov, Managing Editor
Oscar Handlin, Consulting Editor
Belknap
The Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups provides the first comprehensive and systematic review of the many peoples of this country. Informative and entertaining, this volume is an indispensable reference work for home, library, and office. It should excite all Americans about their nation.
With 87 maps
Until December 31, 1980, $49.50; thereafter, $60.00

Notable American Women
The Modern Period
Barbara Sicherman and Carol Hurd Green, Editors
with Ilene Kantrov and Harriette Walker
Belknap
The life stories of 442 American women who have affected contemporary American life are explored in this eagerly anticipated companion to Notable American Women, 1607–1950. This fourth volume offers a panoramic view of women's achievements in modern American life unobtainable in any other single work.
$35.00

The Berlin Secession
Modernism and Its Enemies in Imperial Germany
Peter Paret
Belknap
Drawing extensively on unpublished sources and on striking illustrations, the author traces the clashes between modern art and national policy and between modern and academic art. The Berlin Secession opens new perspectives on the conflict between modernism and the status quo in the empire—a conflict whose implications reach beyond the First World War to a later and still more tragic era of German history.
$17.50

booths 30 & 31
Harvard University Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Edition/Order</th>
<th>Paper Price</th>
<th>Cloth Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Diary from Dixie</td>
<td>Mary Boykin Chesnut</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6.95</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Puritan to Yankee</td>
<td>Character and the Social Order in Connecticut, 1690–1765</td>
<td>Richard L. Bushman</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rebellious Century</td>
<td>Charles Tilly, Louise Tilly, and Richard Tilly</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health and the State</td>
<td>Changing Views in Massachusetts, 1842–1936</td>
<td>Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebellion and Its Enemies in Late Imperial China</td>
<td>Philip A. Kuhn</td>
<td>Harvard East Asian Series, 49</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Strategy of Conflict</td>
<td>Thomas C. Schelling</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6.95</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty and Progress</td>
<td>Social Mobility in a Nineteenth Century City</td>
<td>Stephan Thernstrom</td>
<td>Joint Center for Urban Studies</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arab World</td>
<td>Fourth Edition of</td>
<td>William R. Polk</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy Library</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Visible Hand</td>
<td>The Managerial Revolution in American Business</td>
<td>Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.</td>
<td>Belknap</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in the Muslim World</td>
<td>Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie, Editors</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicanos in a Changing Society</td>
<td>From Mexican Pueblos to American Barrios in Santa Barbara and Southern California, 1848–1930</td>
<td>Albert Camarillo</td>
<td>Paper $7.95; cloth $17.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Glassmakers of Carmaux</td>
<td>French Craftsmen and Political Action in a Nineteenth-Century City</td>
<td>John Wallach Scott</td>
<td>Harvard Studies in Urban History</td>
<td>Paper $5.95; cloth $10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Struve
Liberal on the Right, 1905–1944
Richard Pipes
Russian Research Center
Studies, 80
$32.50

Managerial Hierarchies
Comparative Perspectives on the Rise of the Modern Industrial Enterprise
Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., and Herman Daems, Editors
Harvard Studies in Business History, 32
$16.50

Moving the Masses
Urban Public Transit in New York, Boston, and Philadelphia, 1880–1912
Charles W. Cheape
Harvard Studies in Business History, 31
$18.50

Big Business in China
Sino-Foreign Rivalry in the Cigarette Industry, 1890–1930
Sherman Cochran
Harvard Studies in Business History, 33
$20.00

The Industrialization of Soviet Russia
R. W. Davies
Volume 1: The Socialist Offensive The Collectivization of Soviet Agriculture, 1929–1930
$35.00
Volume 2: The Soviet Collective Farm, 1929–1930
$18.50

The Pope, His Banker, and Venice
Felix Gilbert
$12.50

Urban Growth and City-Systems in the United States, 1840–1860
Allan Pred
Harvard Studies in Urban History $26.50

The Canadians
George Woodcock
$20.00

Capital and Credit in British Overseas Trade
The View from the Chesapeake, 1770–1776
Jacob M. Price
$16.50

James M. Landis
Dean of the Regulators
Donald A. Ritchie
$15.00

Representative Democracy
Public Policy and Midwestern Legislatures in the Late Nineteenth Century
Ballard C. Campbell
$20.00

The Theban Hegemony, 371–362 BC
John Buckler
Harvard Historical Studies, 98
$25.00

The Uncertain Profession
Harvard and the Search for Educational Authority
Arthur G. Powell
$18.50

Brandeis of Boston
Allon Gal
$16.50

booths 30 & 31
Harvard University Press
The American Pageant:
A History of the Republic,
Sixth Edition

Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy
Both of Stanford University
1979 / One-Volume Hardcover / 950 pages
Two-Volume Paperbound:
Volume I / 450 pages; Volume II / 523 pages
Instructor’s Quizbook, Student Guidebook.

Representative Americans:
The Colonists

Norman Risjord
University of Wisconsin
Available December 1980 / Paperbound / 256 pages

Representative Americans:
The Revolutionary Generation

Norman Risjord
University of Wisconsin
1980 / Paperbound / 256 pages
Conflict and Consensus in American History, Fifth Edition

Allen F. Davis
Temple University
Harold D. Woodman
Purdue University

1980 / Two-Volume Paperbound:
Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early American History (1607-1877) / 456 pages
Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History (1877-present) / 537 pages

Renaissance Europe: Age of Recovery and Reconciliation

DeLamar Jensen
Brigham Young University
Available December 1980 / Paperbound / 366 pages

Reformation Europe: Age of Reform and Revolution

DeLamar Jensen
Brigham Young University
Available December 1980 / Paperbound / 484 pages

The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in English History to 1688

Lacey Baldwin Smith
Jean Reeder Smith
Both of Northwestern University
1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in British History Since 1688

Walter Arnstein
University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

Western Civilization: An Urban Perspective

F. Roy Willis
University of California, Davis
Available December 1980 / Two-Volume Paperbound:
Volume I / 688 pages; Volume II / 560 pages
Instructor's Guide.
1981
MODERN EUROPE, (paperbound)
Richard Pipes, Harvard University

1980
MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Revised Edition, (Two-volume paperbound)
Edited by Howard H. Quint and Milton Cantor,
both of the University of Massachusetts

A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD
Third Edition, (paperbound)
Edited by Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse University

Recent Publications
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: A General History,
1763-1790, Revised Edition, (paperbound)
E. James Ferguson, Queens College of the City University
of New York

JACKSONIAN AMERICA: Society, Personality, and Politics
Revised Edition, (paperbound)
Edward Pessen, Baruch College and the Graduate School and
University Center of the City University of New York

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Fourth Edition,
(Two-volume paperbound)
Edited by Howard H. Quint, Milton Cantor, and Dean Albertson,
all of the University of Massachusetts

PEOPLE AND COMMUNITIES IN THE WESTERN WORLD,
(Two-volume paperbound)
Edited by Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request.
Please indicate course title and text presently used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE PEACE REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>Charles DeBenedetti</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND THE AUTO WORKERS UNIONS</td>
<td>Roger Keeran</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WOMAN AND THE MYTH</td>
<td>Margaret Fuller's Life and Writings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam and Eve: The Bible, Science, and Judaism</td>
<td>Bill Gale Chevigny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SOVIET UNION SINCE STALIN</td>
<td>Edited by Stephen F. Cohen, Alexander Rabinowitch, and Robert Sharlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROC.COMMUNISM BETWEEN EAST AND WEST</td>
<td>Edited by Vernon V. Aspaturian, Jiri Valenta, and David P. Burke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICHOLAS I</td>
<td>Emperor and Autocrat of All the Russias</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPHETS OF PROSPERITY</td>
<td>America's First Political Economists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FRENCH ENCOUNTER WITH AFRICANS</td>
<td>White Response to Blacks, 1530-1880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLAM IN TROPICAL AFRICA</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARIS IN THE AGE OF ABSOLUTISM</td>
<td>Orest Ranum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REICH AND NATION</td>
<td>The Holy Roman Empire as Idea and Reality, 1763-1806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RULE AND CONFLICT IN AN EARLY MEDIEVAL SOCIETY</td>
<td>Ottonian Saxony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASACCIO AND THE ART OF EARLY RENAISSANCE FLORENCE</td>
<td>Bruce Cole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PREHISTORY OF EUROPE</td>
<td>Patricia Phillips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Indiana University Press**

Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

---

125
New in Paperback

THE DECLINE OF BISMARCK'S EUROPEAN ORDER
Franco-Russian Relations, 1875-1890
GEORGE F. KENNAN
Price to be announced.

THE DESCENT OF MAN AND SELECTION IN RELATION TO SEX
CHARLES DARWIN
Introduction by JOHN BONNER and ROBERT MAY
Price to be announced.

INDUSTRIALIZATION AND URBANIZATION
Edited by THEODORE RABB and ROBERT I. ROTBERG
Price to be announced.

LABORING CLASSES AND DANGEROUS CLASSES
LOUIS CHEVALIER
Price to be announced.

WORLD POLITICS
A Quarterly Journal of International Relations
Edited by LYNN T. WHITE, CYRIL E. BLACK, and GERALD GARVEY
Domestic subscription rates:
Individuals $12.50/year
Institutions, $22.50/year
Single copies, $6.50

Come visit us at booth 41 & 42 and take advantage of our 20% convention discount.
Recently Published

BARBARIANS AND ROMANS, A.D. 418-584
The Techniques of Accommodation
WALTER GOFFART
$25.00

COLONEL HOUSE IN PARIS
A Study of American Policy at the Paris Peace Conference, 1919
INGA FLOTO
Foreword by ARTHUR S. LINK
A Supplementary Volume to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
$16.50

ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY AND THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR
Germany, Britain, France, and Eastern Europe, 1930-1939
DAVID E. KAISER
Cloth, $27.50 *LPE, $12.50

FREEDOM AND DOMINATION
A Historical Critique of Civilization
ALEXANDER RÜSTOW
Translated by SALVATOR ATTANASIO
Edited and Introduced by DANKWART A. RÜSTOW
$35.00

THE GROWTH OF THE LAW IN MEDIEVAL RUSSIA
DANIEL H. KAISER
$25.00

THE HUMAN CONDITION
An Ecological and Historical View
WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
$8.50

INTERNAL MIGRATION DURING MODERNIZATION IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA
BARBARA A. ANDERSON
$18.00

JAPAN AND ITS WORLD
Two Centuries of Change
MARIUS B. JANSEN
$8.50

JAPAN BEFORE TOKUGAWA
Political Consolidation and Economic Growth, 1500 to 1650
Edited by JOHN WHITNEY HALL, NAGAHARA KEIJI, and KOZO YAMAMURA
$17.00

JEWISH SELF-GOVERNMENT IN MEDIEVAL EGYPT
The Origins of the Office of Head of the Jews, ca. 1065-1126
MARK R. COHEN
Princeton Studies on the Near East
$27.50

LAW AND URBAN GROWTH
Civil Litigation in the Boston Trial Courts, 1880-1900
ROBERT SILVERMAN
$16.50

THE LIMITS OF REFORM IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT
Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France
HARVEY CHISICK
$17.50

LIPTAKO SPEAKS
History from Oral Tradition in Africa
PAUL IRWIN
$16.00

MARRIAGE AND FERTILITY
Edited by THEODORE RABB and ROBERT ROTBERG
Studies in Interdisciplinary History
Cloth, $20.00 Paper, $5.95

*Limited Paperback Edition
NEGARA
The Theatre State in Nineteenth-Century Bali
CLIFFORD GEERTZ
Cloth, $17.50 Paper, $5.95

THE PAPERS OF
WOODROW WILSON,
VOL. 35
October 1915-January 1916
Edited by ARTHUR S. LINK
$30.00
Vol. 36: 1916, Forthcoming Spring
1981. $27.50

PRINCETONIANS,
1769-1775
A Biographical Dictionary
Richard A. Harrison
$40.00

THREE BRITISH
REVOLUTIONS
1641, 1688, 1776
Edited by J.G.A. POCOCK
Cloth, $32.50 LPE, $12.50

Forthcoming in
Spring 1981

APPARITIONS IN
MEDIEVAL AND
RENAISSANCE SPAIN
WILLIAM A. CHRISTIAN, JR.
$20.00

ARAMCO, THE UNITED
STATES, AND SAUDI
ARABIA
A Study in the Dynamics of
Foreign Oil Policy, 1933-1950
IVRINE H. ANDERSON
$15.00

ARCHIVES AND
MANUSCRIPT
REPOSITORIES
IN THE USSR
Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and
Belorussia
PATRICIA K. GRIMSTED
$40.00

THE BON MARCHÉ
Bourgeois Culture and the
Department Stores, 1869-1920
MICHAEL B. MILLER
$13.50

CHINA UNDER
MONGOL RULE
JOHN D. LANGLOIS
Cloth, $30.00 LPE, $12.50

THE CIVILIAN ELITE
OF CAIRO IN THE
MIDDLE AGES
CARL F. PETRY
$30.00

CIVIC RITUAL IN
RENAISSANCE VENICE
EDWARD MUIR
$17.50

THE COLLAPSE OF THE
WEIMAR REPUBLIC
DAVID ABRAHAM
$25.00
One of Cleburne's Command
THE CIVIL WAR REMINISCENCES
AND DIARY OF CAPT. SAMUEL T.
FOSTER, GRANBURY'S TEXAS
BRIGADE, CSA
Edited by Norman D. Brown
224 pp., 3 b&w photos, 3 line
drawings, 9 maps
ISBN 0-292-76014-0, $14.95

Nomad
GEORGE A. CUSTER IN
TURF, FIELD AND FARM
Edited by Brian W. Dippie
176 pp., 4 b&w photos, 15 line
drawings, 1 map
ISBN 0-292-75519-8, $22.50

Domestic Intelligence
MONITORING DISSENT IN AMERICA
By Richard E. Morgan
200 pp.
ISBN 0-292-71529-3, $6.95, paper
ISBN 0-292-76463-4, $13.95, cloth

Republicanism in Reconstruction Texas
By Carl H. Moneyhon
335 pp., Illus.
ISBN 0-292-77553-9, $19.95

Pollution and Reform in American Cities, 1870–1930
Edited by Martin V. Melosi
224 pp., 7 figures, 6 tables
ISBN 0-292-76459-6, $15.00

The Japanese on Trial
ALLIED WAR CRIMES OPERATIONS
IN THE EAST, 1945–1951
By Philip R. Piccigallo
307 pp., 22 b&w photos, 4 tables
ISBN 0-292-78033-8, $15.00

Latin America in Caricature
By John J. Johnson
340 pp., 131 b&w cartoons
ISBN 0-292-74626-1, $19.95

Realignment in American Politics
TOWARD A THEORY
Edited by Bruce A. Campbell and
Richard J. Trilling
363 pp., 33 figures, 21 tables
ISBN 0-292-77019-7, $22.50

Essays on the Mexican Revolution
REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE LEADERS
Edited by George Wolfskill and
Douglas W. Richmond
158 pp., 26 b&w photos
ISBN 0-292-72026-2, $9.95

University of Texas Press
P.O. BOX 7819  AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712
130
THOROUGHBREDS
FROM KENTUCKY

Jefferson Davis Gets His Citizenship Back
ROBERT PENN WARREN. A reflective biographical essay by America's most distinguished man of letters on the fate of Davis, "a conservative called to manage a revolution." $8.75

John Adams & the Diplomacy of the American Revolution
JAMES H. HUTSON. An absorbing analysis of John Adams, haunted by suspicions of both colleagues and adversaries, as he strove to establish the new Republic among the nations of the world. Rejecting the prevailing interpretation of Revolutionary diplomacy, Hutson shows that Adams's basically conservative principles survived his turbulent diplomatic missions with undiminished coherence. $13.00

Slave & Freeman
The Autobiography of George L. Knox
WILLARD B. GATEWOOD, JR., Editor. George L. Knox survived slavery and service with both Confederate and Union armies before making his way north where he became a leading citizen of Indianapolis and an important figure in the Republican party. An unusual portrait of a black entrepreneur in the period between the Civil War and World War I. Willard Gatewood has provided "a superb introduction—in many ways a model for brief black biography"—Journal of Southern History. $15.50

Slaves No More
Letters from Liberia, 1833–1869
BELL I. WILEY, Editor. More than 250 letters from the American blacks who were the founders of Liberia to their families and former masters in America. "Slaves No More explores a hitherto neglected aspect of the Afro-American experience, one that tells a great deal about both black and white Southerners, and about racial adjustments in both America and Africa"—David Herbert Donald. $21.50

The King's Honor & the King's Cardinal
The War of the Polish Succession, 1733–1735
JOHN L. SUTTON. The War of the Polish Succession engaged many illustrious commanders—Marshal Villars and Prince Eugene, Maurice de Saxe and Count Daun—but behind them stood the mighty figures of Cardinal Fleury and Emperor Charles VI. John L. Sutton brings together evidence from the great diplomatic and military archives of Europe to reveal the essence of eighteenth-century warfare. $15.00

Transylvania
Tutor to the West
JOHN D. WRIGHT, JR. The history of Transylvania University, chartered in the eighteenth century in Kentucky and surviving to the present day, is a distinctive contribution to the study of higher education in America. $14.50

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY • LEXINGTON 40506
Visit us at Booth 64
**SOUTHERN HISTORY**

Alley Life in Washington
Family, Community, Religion, and Folklife in the City, 1850-1970
James Borchert 384 pages $18.95
*Blacks in the New World series*

Power and Powerlessness
Quiescence and Rebellion in an Appalachian Valley
John Gaventa 284 pages $16.50

The New South and the "New Competition"
Trade Association Development in the Southern Pine Industry
James E. Fickle 308 pages $15.00

The Booker T. Washington Papers
edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock
Volume 9: 1906-8 656 pages $20.00

*New Paperbacks in the series*  
*Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier*

Race Relations in the Urban South, 1865-1890
Howard N. Rabinowitz 475 pages $7.95

Black Georgia in the Progressive Era, 1900-1920
John Dittmer 251 pages $5.95

---

**EUROPEAN HISTORY**

The Logic of Solidarity
Artisans and Industrial Workers in Three French Towns, 1871-1914
Michael P. Hanagan 280 pages $15.00
*The first volume in the new series*  
*The Working Class in European History*

Government by Pen
Scotland under James VI and I
Maurice Lee, Jr. 224 pages $10.00

---

**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS**

AT BOOTH 2
Thomas Jefferson
and the Stony Mountains
Exploring the West from Monticello
Donald Jackson  290 pages $11.95 January

The Saints and the Union
Utah Territory during the Civil War
E.B. Long  292 pages $12.95 January

American Medicine in Transition,
1840-1910
John S. Haller, Jr.  334 pages $15.95 February

The Structuring of a State
The History of Illinois, 1899-1928
Donald F. Tingley  452 pages $20.00

To Feed Their Hopes
A Book of American Women
John Sanford  275 pages $10.95

A Search for Power
The “Weaker Sex” in
Seventeenth-Century New England
Lyle Koehler  568 pages $25.00

New paperbacks

Four Women
Living the Revolution /
An Oral History of Contemporary Cuba
Oscar Lewis, Ruth M. Lewis, and
Susan M. Rigdon  485 pages $10.00

Women in Revolutionary Paris,
1789-1795
translated and edited by Darline Gay Levy,
Harriet Branson Applewhite, and
Mary Durham Johnson  336 pages $7.95

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

Box 5081, Station A, Champaign, Illinois 61820

133
Just Published — A Work of Enduring Scholarship:

THE RISE OF ANGLO-GERMAN ANTAGONISM 1860-1914
by Paul M. Kennedy, University of East Anglia, U.K.
Based on ten years of extensive archival research this book reaches far beyond a
diplomatic narrative of relations between the two countries. It concerns itself with a
thorough comparison of the two societies, their political cultures, economies, party
politics, courts, the role of the press and pressure groups, etc., investigating the
entire political structure within which diplomacy was conducted. A seminal work, it
will be the standard treatise on this important period in history. Cloth $60.00

EARLY MODERN EUROPE TODAY
... new interpretations of history...

Just published in the series:

POPES AND PRINCES 1417-1517
Politics and Polity in the Late Medieval Church
by John A.F. Thomson, University of Glasgow, U.K.
The author shows that the papacy regarded the secular rulers as a less serious threat
to its power than its challengers within the Church. It was willing to compromise with
the princes in order to strengthen itself against other rivals, but the concessions made
by the papacy at this period created the political situation which made possible the
divisions of Christendom in the sixteenth century. Cloth $19.50

RADICAL RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS
IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
by Michael Mullet, University of Lancaster, U.K.
The author expands the concept of Reformation to cover all the movements of religious
resurgence in the fifteenth, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in Europe. Quakerism
Cloth $19.50

Forthcoming:
THE RADICAL ENLIGHTENMENT
Pantheists, Freemasons and Republicans
by Margaret Jacob, Baruch College, New York
The moderate supporters of a constitutional monarchy in the early years of the European
Enlightenment were hostile to a radical and republican minority at work in both the U.K.
and The Netherlands. These revolutionaries were not only internationally organized,
they also had access to the printing press. Cloth (approx.) $19.50

See these, and many other fine books, in our booth, No. 71.

Allen & Unwin, Inc.
9 Winchester Terrace
Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-0830
Carter vs Ford
The Counterfeit Debates of 1976
Lloyd Bitzer & Theodore Rueter
Close analysis, accurate transcripts.
cloth $27.50; paper $9.95

Human Nature in American Thought
Merle Curti
"... an awesome accomplishment."
— Hamilton Cravens
cloth $25.00

John Muir — To Yosemite & Beyond
Robert Engberg & Donald Wesling
Muir's travels, 1863-1875.
cloth $17.50; paper $5.95

Some Intellectual Consequences of the English Revolution
Christopher Hill
Insights into Tudor-Stuart England.
cloth $13.50; paper $4.95

The Afro-Argentines of Buenos Aires, 1800-1900
George Reid Andrews
"... a sterling achievement."
— Franklin W. Knight
cloth $21.50

Populism in Peru
Steve Stein
Questioning the nature of populism.
cloth $21.50

The American Jeremiad
Sacvan Bercovitch
"... a dazzling performance." — NYRB
cloth $15.00; paper $5.95

Fascism
A Comparative Approach toward a Definition
Stanley G. Payne
"... the best single, brief book on fascism."
— A. James Gregor
cloth $16.75

Humphry Davy on Geology
Edited by Robert Siegfried & Robert H. Dott, Jr.
The famous 1805 lectures.
cloth $17.50

Frederick W. Taylor and the Rise of Scientific Management
Daniel Nelson
Taylor — ruthless dehumanizer or brilliant innovator?
cloth $19.50

Fighting the Plague in Seventeenth-Century Italy
Carlo M. Cipolla
Newly uncovered archival material.
cloth $13.50; paper $4.95

The Development of Modern Medicine
Richard Shryock
"... a true classic." — Ronald L. Numbers
cloth $17.50; paper $7.50

The Conquest of Epidemic Disease
Charles-Edward Amory Winslow
A classic reborn — in paperback.
cloth $25.00; paper $7.50
Our world has been deeply affected by imperialism, particularly the European expansion of the late nineteenth century, which brought most of Asia and Africa under the white man's rule. Partly as a result of European military supremacy, Western values and institutions were imposed on these societies. In the end, the colonies won their independence, but they did so largely by using notions of nationalism and self-determination against the colonizing powers. Even in eclipse, Europe has continued to shape the destiny of former dependencies, through the institutions and values left behind after colonization ended.

96 pages. $3.95

The Dawning of America: 1492-1789
By John A. Schutz, University of Southern California
Traces the political life as well as the American society, its composition and institutions; economic complexion in four regions; and the sources and manifestations of a national spirit. With suggestions for further reading and index.
(244 pages; paperback) $6.95

The Dividing and Reuniting of America: 1848-1877
By George T. McJimsey, Iowa State University
Recounts and explains the aspirations and achievements of the American people in the Civil War. With suggestions for further reading and index.
(260 pages; paperback) $6.95

P.O. Box 179
St. Louis, Missouri 63166
Aleksandra Kollontai

Socialism, Feminism, and the Bolshevik Revolution. Beatrice Farnsworth. A portrait of one of the most fascinating figures in 20th-century Russian history, centering on her many important political roles and her tireless efforts to create a humane form of communism that would be responsive to the special needs of women. Included is an analysis of Kollontai's writings. Illus. About 480 pp. $28.50

Victorian Women

A Documentary Account of Women's Lives in Nineteenth-Century England, France, and the United States. Edited by Erna Olafson Hellerstein, Leslie Parker Hume & Karen M. Offen. Over 100 historical documents (many never before published) describe what it was like to be a woman in the Victorian era, and provide an invaluable cross-reference to the female life cycle in three different yet related cultures. About 480 pp. Cloth, about $25.00; paper, about $9.95

Women

From the Greeks to the French Revolution. Edited by Susan Groag Bell. An anthology of 31 readings from historical literature designed to integrate the history of women in Western civilization into traditional academic courses and particularly into surveys of Western civilization and culture. A Reissue. 328 pp. Cloth, $17.50; paper, $5.95

A Tale of Flowering Fortunes

Annals of Japanese Aristocratic Life in the Heian Period. Translated, with an Introduction and Notes, by William H. & Helen Craig McCullough. The first Western language translation of Eiga Monogatari, an 11th-century chronicle of Imperial Court life. One of the most important sources available to social historians of the period, it complements the fictional portrait of the Heian society drawn in The Tale of Genji. Illus. 936 pp. Two volumes. $62.50

The Poetic Memoirs of Lady Daibu

Translated, with an Introduction, by Phillip Tudor Harries. Composed between the late 11th and early 12th centuries, this evocative blend of poetry, prose, and autobiography covers nearly 50 years in the life of a Japanese noblewoman, and includes fascinating glimpses of the Genpei War and intimate views of characters hitherto known only through military tales or historical records. 336 pp. $17.50

Stanford University Press
The Army and Politics in Argentina, 1945–1962  
**Perón to Frondizi. Robert A. Potash.** Continues the author’s detailed examination of the political role of the Argentine military, focusing on how the whole nature of Argentine politics was radically changed by Perón’s rise to power. It provides new details on the causes of the military movements that terminated the Perón and Frondizi regimes. Illus. 440 pp. $25.00

A Jesuit Hacienda in Colonial Mexico  
**Santa Lucía, 1576—1767. Herman W. Konrad.** A reconstruction of the nature and operation of one of the largest and most prosperous haciendas in colonial Mexico, showing how the Jesuits built a corporate empire. It examines the inner workings and daily life of the hacienda, and places Santa Lucía and the institution of the hacienda firmly within the larger colonial context. About 472 pp. $28.50

São Paulo in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937  
**Joseph L. Love.** The third of three independent but coordinated studies of Brazilian regionalism. São Paulo’s story is one of rapid economic expansion in agriculture and manufacturing. Its political leaders—relying on massive exports and foreign borrowing—pioneered in state intervention in the society and the economy, and in the process confused São Paulo’s interests with their own. Illus. 420 pp. $25.00

Science in Contemporary China  
*Edited by Leo A. Orleans, with Caroline Davidson.* The first comprehensive survey of Chinese science since 1961—a collection of 28 papers by distinguished American scientists describing the developments of the late 1970’s in the natural and social sciences, and in various branches of technology. Nearly all the contributors have recently visited China. About 640 pp. About $35.00

The International Energy Relations of China  
*Kim Woodard.** An exhaustive analysis of all aspects of China’s energy system, emphasizing her complex energy relations with other countries. Part I plots the course of Chinese international energy policy from 1949 through the year 2000. Part II provides energy balance statistics in the form of nearly 100 statistical tables that project comprehensive data on each industry to the year 2000. About 752 pp. $50.00

Stanford University Press
Rebels and Revolutionaries in North China, 1845—1945

Elizabeth J. Perry. In an effort to determine why peasants rebel, the author examines three notable rebel movements in Huai-pei—the Nien rebels of the 1850’s and 1860’s, the Red Spear Society of the Republican era, and the Communist movement of the 1930’s and 1940’s—seeing rural revolt as a response to ecological conditions. 388 pp. $25.00

The Emergence of Maoism

Mao Tse-tung, Ch’en Po-ta, and the Search for Chinese Theory, 1935—1945. Raymond F. Wylie. Investigates the context of Mao’s rise to power in the CCP, stressing the influence of Ch’en Po-ta on the development of the political ideology known as “Mao Tse-tung’s thought.” An epilogue appraises the Mao-Ch’en relationship from 1945 to Ch’en’s fall from power in 1970. 368 pp. $25.00

Revolution and Tradition in Tientsin, 1949—1952

Kenneth G. Lieberthal. Tientsin was the first of the major treaty ports to come under Communist rule in 1949, and its mixture of traditional China and the modern West posed significant challenges to the new regime. This study shows how the Communists expanded and consolidated their power in Tientsin, using the experience as a model for handling issues in other cities through the early 1950’s. 248 pp. $18.50

Dictionary of Chinese Law and Government

Chinese-English. Philip R. Bilancia. Indispensable to the study of the institutional life of China since 1949. Over 40,000 entries, sub-entries, and examples of usage covering all aspects of legal and administrative terminology, and terms of historical, political, economic, and cultural interest. Sources are largely from the Communist era, but pre-1949 usage is well represented. About 832 pp. About $38.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Marx’s Theory of History

William H. Shaw. 1978. Cloth, $12.50; paper, $3.95

Kurusu


Robert J. Smith. 1978. Cloth, $15.00; paper, $4.95

Stanford University Press
History from Johns Hopkins

Coming this Spring

Our Selves/Our Past
Psychological Approaches to American History
*edited by Robert J. Brugger*

Twilight of Progressivism
The Western Republican Senators and the New Deal
*Ronald L. Feinman*

The Papers of Frederick Law Olmsted, Vol. 2
The Southern Travels, 1852-1857
*edited by Charles Capen McLaughlin and Charles E. Beveridge*

Greek and Roman Slavery
A Sourcebook
*edited by Thomas Wiedemann*

The European Demographic System, 1500-1820
*M. W. Flinn*

A History of the Guyanese Working People, 1881-1905
*Walter Rodney*

Booth 56
The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

---

Special Introductory Offer

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

March, June, September, December

"No one interested in American history can afford to miss it."
— Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York

Please enter my one-year subscription for 1981 at the special introductory rate of $10 (regularly $14):

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Number ___________________________ Expires __________________

Name _________________________________________________________

Address _______________________________________________________

City ___________________________ State ______________ Zip ______

The Johns Hopkins University Press • Journals Division
Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Prepayment required. Subscriptions available on a calendar year basis only and will begin with the March issue. Sample copies available on request.
History from Johns Hopkins

The Persian Gulf States
A General Survey
Alvin J. Cottrell, general editor
A scholarly, readable, and encyclopedic reference, this volume brings together material on the region's history, both tribal and international, and on its geography, culture, religion, law, sociology, arts, military affairs, and economics. 736 pages $37.50

Young Frederick Douglass
The Maryland Years
Dickson J. Preston
Foreword by James Michener
Replete with new information on Douglass's life, this is the first biography to treat in depth his youth and early manhood and to link his later career with his formative years in Maryland. 248 pages $15.00

The Building of Renaissance Florence
A Social and Economic History
Richard A. Goldthwaite
By examining the microcosm of a single but vital industry—construction—Richard Goldthwaite develops a total picture of fifteenth-century Florentine society in dynamic transformation. 448 pages $25.00

Merchants, Landlords, Magistrates
The Depont Family in Eighteenth-Century France
Robert Forster
Illustrating how a socially-mobile family coped with social change, managed their wealth, treated their children, and ascended to status and power, Robert Forster traces in human terms the impact of institutions and cultural norms on pre-revolutionary French society. 320 pages $22.50

New Paperbacks

New Directions in American Intellectual History
edited by John Higham and Paul K. Conkin
Thought-provoking essays review the major themes currently at the forefront of American intellectual history. 256 pages $4.95 paperback; $17.50 hardcover

Revivalism and Social Reform
American Protestantism on the Eve of the Civil War
Timothy L. Smith
Called "a gold mine for students of history, sociology, and religion" by Library Journal when first published in 1957, Smith's book continues to provide a timely and important look at the religious climate in America before the Civil War. 272 pages $5.95 paperback

Booth 56
The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218
New and Significant from…
Basic Books

FIRE IN THE MINDS OF MEN
Origins of the Revolutionary Faith
James H. Billington
“Certain to become a classic…Billington has uncovered a whole new and relatively obscure substratum of consciousness, and a whole host of unknown and fascinating figures, in a field where everything seemed already to have been said.” —Joseph Frank, author of Dostoevsky: The Seeds of Revolt, 1821-49
$25.00

ARABIA, THE GULF, AND THE WEST
A Critical View of the Arabs and their Oil Policy
J. B. Kelly
Middle East expert J. B. Kelly offers a harsh—if timely—analysis of Western involvement in the Persian Gulf, providing an overdue challenge to orthodox views of the Arab world. This book also offers the most current and authoritative guide to the nations of the Persian Gulf—their political regimes, their economies, and the mind-sets of their leaders.
$25.00

THE AMERICAN ESTABLISHMENT
Leonard Silk and Mark Silk
“The best book since de Tocqueville describing how American men, ideas and institutions have shaped and are continuing to shape the destiny of America.” —Arjan Miller
$13.95

RUSSIA’S FAILED REVOLUTIONS
From the Decembrists to the Dissidents
Adam B. Ulam
Why have Russia’s many liberal revolutions and reform movements never succeeded? Answering this question, the Harvard historian starts with the aristocrats’ abortive coup of 1825. He then takes up various movements that gave birth to the equally unsuccessful populism of the 1860s and the 1870s, the tragic revolutionary dramas of 1905 and 1917, and he concludes with the rebirth of dissent in the Soviet Union today.
$18.95

TRUE LOVE AND PERFECT UNION
The Feminist Reform of Sex and Society
William Leach
“The book brings a whole period to life, submerges the reader in its texture and flavor, and thus carries the kind of impact attainable only by the very highest kind of historical writing—a kind of impact that approaches fiction in its ability to awaken our power of imaginative identification.” —Christopher Lasch
$17.50
The American Association for State and Local History

has books and technical leaflets, History News monthly magazine, workshops and seminars, independent study courses, slide/tape training programs, consultant services, a job placement bureau, and many other services to help strengthen the work of applied historians and historical organizations.

Write today for membership information, a complimentary issue of History News, and a catalog of AASLH publications, to see firsthand how our work can help enrich your personal and professional interests.

American Association for State and Local History
1400 Eighth Avenue, South
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
"The great classic for first-year students."
— M.C. Rosenfield, Southeastern Massachusetts University

Western Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
NINTH EDITION
By Edward McNall Burns,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

"It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made." — Frederick Gregory, University of Florida

One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide
Instructor's Manual
New and forthcoming titles

* R.C. Simmons
THE AMERICAN COLONIES FROM SETTLEMENT TO INDEPENDENCE

* George B.Forgie
PATRICIDE IN THE HOUSE DIVIDED
A Psychological Interpretation of Lincoln and His Age

* Aileen S. Kraditor
IDEAS OF THE WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE MOVEMENT 1890-1920

* Thomas B. Larson
SOVIET—AMERICAN RIVALRY

* Anthony F.C. Wallace
ROCKDALE
The Growth of an American Village in the Early Industrial Revolution

Sarah Stage
FEMALE COMPLAINTS
Lydia Pinkham and the Business of Women's Medicine

Betty Glad
JIMMY CARTER
In Search of the Great White House

John Morton Blum
THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS
Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson

Michael R. Beschloss
KENNEDY AND ROOSEVELT
The Uneasy Alliance

William S. McFeely
GRANT
A Biography

* Charlotte L. Forten
THE JOURNAL OF CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN
A Free Negro in the Slave Era edited by Ray Allen Billington

Ray Allen Billington
LAND OF SAVAGERY/LAND OF FREEDOM
The European Image of the American Frontier

William Taubman
STALIN'S AMERICAN POLICY
From Entente to Detente to Cold War

* Stanley I. Kutler
LOOKING FOR AMERICA
A People's History in Two Volumes

* Irving H. Bartlett
DANIEL WEBSTER

* Thomas Webber
DEEP LIKE THE RIVERS
Education in the Slave Quarter Community, 1831-1865

Judith I. Anderson
WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT

Irving H. Bartlett
WENDELL AND ANNE PHILLIPS

Robert Ferrell (ed.)
THE DIARIES OF DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER

Roy A. Medvedev
THE POLITICAL DIARIES
Roy Medvedev's Samizdat Journal edited by Stephen F. Cohen

Ramón Eduardo Ruíz
THE GREAT REBELLION
Mexico, 1905-1924

Charles Yost
HISTORY AND MEMORY
A Statesman's Perceptions of the Twentieth Century

Roy A. Medvedev
NIKOLAI BUKHARIN
The Last Years Translated by A.D.P. Briggs

*Available in paperback

Norton
W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10110

145
NEW

USA
A Synoptic History of America's Past
Gerald R. Baydo, Grossmont College, Calif.
Vol. 1 0471 06433-5/paper/275 pp./Jan 81
Vol. 2 0471 06431-9/paper/275 pp./Jan 81
Combined 0471 06432-7/approx. 525 pp./Jan 81
Instructor's Manual.

THE SWEEP OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 3rd Ed.
Robert R. Jones, University of Southwestern Louisiana; & Gustav L. Seligmann, North Texas State University
Vol. 1 0471 07898-0/paper/approx. 400 pp./Feb 81
Vol. 2 0471 07897-2/paper/approx. 400 pp./Feb 81

Walter LaFeber, Cornell University
0471 06226-X/approx. 340 pp./Nov. 1980 available for Spring term adoption

THE AMERICAN INDIAN
Past and Present, 2nd Ed.
Roger L. Nichols, University of Arizona
0471 06321-5/paper/approx. 300 pp./Feb 81

POLITICAL PARTIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Keith Ian Polakoff, California State University
0471 07747-X/approx. 500 pp./Jan 81

AMERICA'S RESPONSE TO CHINA
An Interpretative History of Sino-American Relations, 2nd Ed.
Warren L. Cohen, Michigan State University
0471 06089-5/271 pp./June 1980

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

AMERICA
Changing Times
Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, National Archives, Washington, D.C.; Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, Grand Valley State Colleges; Joan Gundersen, St. Olaf College; Ronald N. Satz, University of Tennessee, Martin; H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., Dartmouth College; & Gary W. Reichard, The Ohio State University
This authoritative text is available to you in four versions.
Vol. 1 To 1877/0471 21767-0/paper/584 pp./1979
Vol. 2 Since 1865/0471 04769-4/paper/688 pp./1979
Combined Edition/0471 05029-6/1123 pp./1979
A Brief History/0471 06087-9/paper/approx. 729 pp./1980

Supplementary Materials
Instructor's Manual for Vols. 1, 2 & Combined 0471 04906-9
Instructor's Manual for Brief 0471 07803-4
Study Guide, Vol. 1 To 1877 0471 05908-0

AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR
The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975
George C. Herring, University of Kentucky
0471 01547-4/paper/298 pp./1979

THE AMERICAN CENTURY,
2nd Ed.
A History of the United States Since the 1890s
Walter LaFeber & Richard Polenberg, both of Cornell University
0471 05135-7/546 pp. paper/1979

To be considered for examination copies, write to Rick Leyh, Dept. 7020
Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.

Visit Wiley at Booth #89.
NEWLY REVISED...the short edition
of Harper’s million-copy seller—

John A. Garraty

A SHORT HISTORY OF
THE AMERICAN NATION
Third Edition

This edition, an abbreviated version of the author’s best-selling The American Nation, Fourth Edition, covers all the major events and personalities in America’s history—including the 1980 presidential elections. Nearly 40 percent shorter than the parent text, it follows the same chapter organization but omits certain less significant events, some anecdotal materials, and the full-color portfolios. The third edition features extensive information on economic history...coverage of the feminist movement from colonial times to the present...special attention to the role of minorities...and new maps and photographs—plus annotated bibliographies in every chapter. 576 pages (tentative), paper. 12/80. ISBN 0-06-042271-8. Instructor’s Manual.

VISIT BOOTH #4
to request examination copies.

Or write to Suite 5D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.
...PLUS three readable, teachable texts for your 1981 courses.

Kevin Reilly
THE WEST AND THE WORLD
A Topical History of Civilization


Rodolfo Acuña
OCCUPIED AMERICA
A History of Chicanos, Second Edition

The only available history of Chicanos by a Chicano, the extensively rewritten second edition includes information from many new sources and provides a closer look at the economic causes of the Chicanos' subjugation. 10/80. 436 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-380352-6.

R. K. Webb
MODERN ENGLAND
From the Eighteenth Century to the Present
Second Edition

Skillfully combining political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious history, this eminently readable text now includes narrative coverage of political history from 1688 to 1760 plus fully updated discussions of the postwar era. 3/80. 685 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-046974-9.
American History

A History of Retirement
The Meaning and Function of an American Institution, 1885–1978
William Graebner  $22.50

Oil, War, and American Security
The Search for a National Policy on Foreign Oil, 1941–1947
Michael B. Stoff  $15.00

New Masters
Northern Planters during the Civil War and Reconstruction
Lawrence N. Powell  $15.00

Now in paper
Women and Men on the Overland Trail
John Mack Faragher
Winner of the 1980 Frederick Jackson Turner Award
Cloth $20.00  Paper $6.50

Forthcoming
Mary Chesnut’s Civil War
edited by C. Vann Woodward
$29.95 (tentative)

Desert Immigrants
The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880–1920
Mario T. Garcia  $22.50

American Hieroglyphics
The Symbol of the Egyptian Hieroglyphics in the American Renaissance
John T. Irwin  $19.50

African History

Class and Economic Change in Kenya
Gavin Kitching  $35.00

Slave Soldiers and Islam
The Genesis of a Military System
Daniel Pipes  $25.00

From Slaves to Squatters
Plantation Labor and Agriculture in Zanzibar and Coastal Kenya, 1890–1925
Frederick Cooper  $25.00

Asian History

1587, A Year of No Significance
The Ming Dynasty in Decline
Ray Huang  $17.50 (tentative)

Shang Civilization
Kwang-chih Chang
93 illus.  $30.00
European History

A Palace for a King
The Buen Retiro and the
Court of Philip IV
Jonathan Brown and J. H. Elliott
155 illus. $29.95

The Age of Reform,
1250–1550
An Intellectual and Religious
History of Late Medieval and
Reformation Europe
Steven Ozment Illus. $25.00

The Public Career of
Sir Thomas More
J. A. Guy $22.50

The Reformation
in the Cities
The Appeal of Protestantism to
Sixteenth-Century Germany and
Switzerland
Steven Ozment
Cloth $17.50 Paper $5.95

Now in paper
Europe between the
Superpowers
The Enduring Balance
A. W. DePorte
A Council on Foreign Relations
Book Cloth $20.00 Paper $6.95

Representative
Government in
Early Modern France
J. Russell Major $45.00

Class, Religion, and
Local Politics in
Wilhelmine Germany
The Centre Party in Wurttemberg
before 1914
David Blackbourn $25.00

Now in paper
The Horse of Pride
Life in a Breton Village
Pierre-Jakez Hélias
translated and abridged by
June Guicharnaud
Foreword by Laurence Wylie
Illus. Cloth $20.00 Paper $6.95

Reshaping the
German Right
Radical Nationalism and Political
Change after Bismarck
Geoff Eley $30.00

Ancient History

The Prehistory of
the Mediterranean
D. H. Trump
101 illus. $19.95
State University of New York Press

is pleased to announce
four new series in history

AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY
General Editors:
Charles Stephenson, SUNY Brockport
Elizabeth Pleck, Bunting Institute, Radcliffe College

Using a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of American history, the books in this series will survey and analyze American society from the colonial period to the present. Special attention will be focused on immigration, ethnic groups, labor problems, changing class and family structure, population and mobility patterns, and the social impacts of industrialization and urbanization.

INTERDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES IN SOCIAL HISTORY
General Editor:
Harvey I. Graff, University of Texas

There exists a crucial need for classroom materials, syntheses and guides to the field of interdisciplinary social history. This series is designed to meet this need. Organized by theme and topic, each book in this series will offer a critical review of relevant scholarship in its area, a discussion of alternative approaches and modes of analysis, a consideration of theoretical frameworks, examples from empirical studies and a sketch of the emerging synthesis in the field delineated.

MODERN JEWISH HISTORY
General Editor:
Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

This series will devote itself to the social and intellectual history of World Jewry from the eighteenth century to the present. Among the many topics to be explored are: traditional Jewish society in the eighteenth century, the Hassidic revival in Eastern Europe, Haskalah, emancipation, assimilation, anti-Semitism, Zionism, the Jewish experience in North America, the Holocaust, and post-1948 Israel.

EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY
General Editor:
Leo A. Loubère, SUNY Buffalo

Books in this series will combine the best of the new quantitative history with traditional sources in analyzing the social changes and social conditions of Continental Europe since the mid-seventeenth century. Topics will range over the many facets of society: labor and work conditions, peasants and rural life, middle classes, aristocracies, childhood, generational relations, urban growth and its results, feminism and women’s movements, disease and medical conditions, the social impacts of science, technology, population change, education, diet, alcohol consumption, leisure, and sport.

All books selected for these four series will be published simultaneously in both hardcover and paperback. This will facilitate course adoptions and guarantee a wider readership.

Those interested in contributing to these series should send their manuscripts, book proposals and requests for additional information to Dr. Robert A. Mandel, Editor, State University of New York Press, State University Plaza, Albany, New York 12246. NOTE: Messages can be left for Dr. Mandel at the American University Press booths (Nos. 22, 23, 24).
New Books

Patricia J. Tracy

JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR
RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY NORTHAMPTON

"A fascinating and thoughtful contribution to the large literature on America's most famous religious thinker... Reading this book was for me an absorbing and instructive pleasure: I expect that scholars and students alike would enjoy the same experience." - SYDNEY A. AHLSTROM, Samuel Knight Professor of American Religious History, Yale University. Notes, index. Cloth: $14.95 Paper: $5.95

James R. Green

THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
LABOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

"Green has blended themes from the most provocative recent studies of American workers into an imaginative and persuasive interpretation of their experience in the twentieth century. Many labor historians have long wished for just such a synthesis as this book offers." - DAVID MONTGOMERY, Yale University. Bibliographic essay, index. Cloth: $12.95 Paper: $5.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell

THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1980
revised edition

David Herbert Donald, general editor, Making of America series

This is a completely revised and updated edition of the book about which Frank Freidel of Harvard University wrote: "A challenging and thoughtful volume... I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful." Bibliographical essay, index. Cloth: $12.50 Paper: $5.95
COMING IN FEBRUARY 1981

New in paperback

Paul Horgan

LAMY OF SANTA FE
HIS LIFE AND TIMES

Pulitzer Prize for History

"One of the great American biographies of recent times." - LEON ED. Bautista

Lamy was first archbishop of Santa Fe and prime civilizer of the frontier Southwest. He was a pioneer hero, and Paul Horgan has given us Lamy's definitive biography. Paper: $12.95
Recently Published

Paul E. Johnson

A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Co-winner of the 1980 Merle Curti Award. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendixes. Paper $4.95

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION
CONEY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY
"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. Paper $5.95

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS
1815-1860
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essay, index. Paper $5.95

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION
THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE, 1600-1865
"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper $4.95

James Brewer Stewart

HOLY WARRIORS
THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY
"The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent University. Bibliography, index. Paper $4.95
Julie Roy Jeffrey

**FRONTIER WOMEN**

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

“A trail-blazing volume that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process.”

—RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper $5.95

Clarence L. Ver Steeg

**THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763**

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor.

*Making of America* series

“A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant, years in American history.”

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University

“So clearly and forcefully written that the general reader will find many previous misconceptions or questions about our colonial past effectively corrected or answered ... It provides a useful, highly readable outline of our beginnings.” —Christian Science Monitor. Bibliographical essay, index. Paper $4.95

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

**FROM PLANTATION TO Ghetto** third edition

*Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor*


Milton Cantor

**THE DIVIDED LEFT**

*American Radicalism, 1900-1975*

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left’s impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. Paper $5.95

Robert A. Gross

**THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD**


Please visit us at booth #28. Washington Sheraton Hotel.

Or write us for complete catalog and examination copies.

Academic Sales Department, Hill & Wang, 19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003

A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux
Prostitution and Victorian Society
Women, Class, and the State
Judith R. Walkowitz

"Walkowitz's book is the first to detail the social context of the [Contagious Diseases] Acts and the campaign to repeal them... the first discussion of Victorian prostitution wholly devoid of sensationalism."—Library Journal $22.00

Stalin's Successors
Leadership, Stability and Change in the Soviet Union
Seweryn Bialer

"A major interpretation of the Soviet experience since Lenin.... This is an outstanding work."—Myron Rush, Cornell University $19.95

Tito's Yugoslavia
Duncan Wilson

"...Outlines the zigs and zags which have resulted in a peculiar political entity that is neither Soviet-style Communism nor Western-style capitalism."—Boston Sunday Globe $27.50

The First Crusade
Sir Steven Runciman

With a text derived from an abridged version of Volume I of the classic narrative, A History of the Crusades, this beautifully illustrated history includes 16 color and 100 black & white plates. $19.95

Soviet Dissent in Historical Perspective
Marshall S. Shatz

* $19.95

Work and Revolution in France
The Language of Labor from the Old Regime to 1848
William H. Sewell, Jr.

* Hardcover $39.50 Paper $8.95

* tentative

Booths #15 and #16
Paperbacks

The Printing Press as an
Agent of Change
Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early Modern Europe
Elizabeth L. Eisenstein
“...She manages to relate almost every development of interest to historians to the ‘communications revolution’ effected by print.”—American Historical Review. Winner of the Phi Beta Kappa Ralph Waldo Emerson Prize. In one volume $16.95

Workers’ Control in America
Studies in the History of Work, Technology, and Labor Struggles
David Montgomery
“...A valuable commentary.”—History: Reviews of New Books $5.95

The New Cambridge Modern History
Volume 13: Companion
Peter Burke, Editor
“...There is a great deal of stimulating argument and factual information...and it is fascinating to see colleagues stretching themselves splendidly over a longer time-span than is their normal habit.”—History $13.95

Birds of Passage
Migrant Labor and Industrial Societies
Michael J. Piore
“...Essential reading for policy-makers and the general public alike.”
—The New Republic $6.95

The Nuclear Question
The United States and Nuclear Weapons, 1946-76
Michael Mandelbaum
“...Distinguished by its...focus on the history of how we got from there to here.”
—Commonweal *$6.95

The German Problem Reconsidered
Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present
David Calleo
“A skillful and intelligent questioning of current interpretations of the development of modern Germany.”—Foreign Affairs *$5.95

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
Hitler's Mein Kampf in Britain and America
A Publishing History, 1930-39
James J. Barnes and Patience P. Barnes
$18.95

Savagism and Civility
Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia
Bernard Sheehan
Hardcover $29.50 Paper $6.95

Education and Social Change in Nineteenth Century Massachusetts
Carl F. Kaestle and Maris A. Vinovskis
$22.50

Masters, Unions and Men
The Struggle for Work Control in Building and The Rise of Labour, 1830-1914
Richard Price
$34.50

Filippo Strozzi and the Medici
Favor and Finance in Sixteenth-Century Florence and Rome
Melissa Meriam Bullard
Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History
$24.50

Rouen During the Wars of Religion
Philip Benedict
Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History
$54.00

Cambridge Journals
HISTORY JOURNAL
COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

*tentative
Booths #15 and #16
Announcing a new series....

*Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Modern History*

edited by Robert Fogel and Stephan Thernstrom

Designed to provide a format for presenting the results of exemplary work taking place at the frontiers of social science history research, the series will emphasize, but will not be restricted to, topics in American history. Its time-frame will extend from the seventeenth through the twentieth century.

Forthcoming titles in the series:

**The Economics of British Imperialism**
Lance Davis and Robert Huttenback

**Cradle of the Middle Class**
The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780-1865
Mary Ryan

**Police in Urban America**
Eric Monkkonen

**Family Time and Industrial Time**
Tamara Haraven

**Out of Work**
A Social History of Unemployment in Massachusetts, 1870-1916
Alex Keyssar

**The Hessians**
Mercenaries from Hessen-Kassel in the American Revolution
Rodney Atwood

**The Diplomacy of Ideas**
U. S. Foreign Policy and Cultural Relations, 1938-1950
Frank A. Ninkovich

*Cambridge University Press*  
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
The UNITED STATES and IRAN: 
A Documentary History

Yonah Alexander and Allan Nanes, Editors

This book is the first to document the entire history of the complex and controversial relationship between the United States and Iran. Previously unprinted documents from the National Security Council, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the O.S.S., and the intelligence branches of the State Department, as well as printed sources such as treaties, Presidential papers, and diplomatic correspondence, have been selected by the editors to give detailed coverage of a wide range of pivotal events: the Treaty of Friendship and Commerce of 1856; missions of the pre- and post-World War I era; the Azerbaijan crisis with the Soviet Union in 1946; the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement (1950); the overthrow of Premier Mossadegh and the return of the Shah; the Nixon-Kissinger doctrine; increased arms shipments, growing anti-American sentiment, and reports of human rights violations in the 1970s; and the final chain of events which included the overthrow of the Shah, the rise to power of the Ayatollah Khomeini, and the hostage crisis.

Yonah Alexander is Professor International Studies at the State University of New York and is a Senior Staff Associate of Georgetown University’s Center for Strategic and International Studies. Allan Nanes is a Specialist in U.S. Foreign Policy at the Congressional Research Service in the Library of Congress.

Available now. 450 pages. (hardbound) $24. (softcover) $8.

Operation ZAPATA: The “Ultrasensitive” Report and Testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs

Introduction by LUIS AGUILAR, Professor of History, Georgetown University

“It was not a CIA debacle. It was a government debacle.”

—Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara, Board of Inquiry testimony

Forming a watershed policy statement in the history of U.S. foreign relations, the report and testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs invasion offered leading officials the opportunity not only to present the definitive version of the events surrounding the invasion, but also to draw up a comprehensive blueprint for a much intensified Cold War. Rather than reassess and reshape the underlying strategy which had led inexorably to the abject failure of the invasion, the Board of Inquiry (General Maxwell Taylor, Attorney General Robert Kennedy, CIA Director Allen Dulles, and others) insisted that the U.S. redouble its efforts in order to increase covert activities, increase guerrilla warfare, increase military commitments abroad, and increase international tension so that the American people and the entire world would have no doubt of the life-and-death nature of the struggle with Communism. Operation ZAPATA is very sobering reading indeed.

Available now. 400 pages. (hardbound) $24. (softcover) $8.
THE PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS SERIES

Editorial Board
Frank Freidel, Richard S. Kirendall, Daun van Ee

Minutes and Documents of the Cabinet Meetings of President Eisenhower (1953-1961)

The fact that comprehensive minutes and supporting documents of the Cabinet meetings of an American President are at last readily available is exciting news for everyone who is interested in American history and politics. Minutes of the actual meetings, records of Cabinet actions, memoranda for the President, and Cabinet reports are all part of this collection. From domestic politics to international diplomacy, from economic problems to the beginnings of the civil rights movement, this collection lets us witness the highest level of discussion within the Executive Branch. Published here for the first time, this documentary material offers professors and students an entirely new dimension of research possibilities.

Available now. 10 reels microfilm with printed guide. $520.

Minutes of Telephone Conversations of John Foster Dulles and of Christian Herter (1953-1961)

A fierce believer in the need for a strong, firmly directed American foreign policy, John Foster Dulles was a brutally honest—some would say tactless—politician and diplomat, the archetypal “cold warrior”; hence his telephone conversations are doubtlessly among the very best and most interesting sources which will ever be available for the study of the inner workings of the Eisenhower Administration. This collection contains the minutes of nearly all of the telephone conversations of Dulles as Secretary of State, as well as those of his successor, Christian Herter. We can now read the minutes of the conversations of Dulles and Herter with the President, the Vice President, the White House staff, fellow Cabinet members, the State Department staff, members of Congress, and friends both in and out of government. Naturally, the international developments of 1953–1961—Korea, Southeast Asia, the Middle East, the Geneva Conference of 1955, Cuba, the volatile situation vis-à-vis the Soviet Union, and all the others—are discussed at great length.

Available now. 11 reels microfilm with printed guide. $560.

A complete catalog of the twelve currently available titles in this series will be sent upon request.

Among our other research series are Documents of the National Security Council, Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Complete Oral Arguments of the Supreme Court of the United States, and many others.
Forthcoming for 1981

Western Civilization: A Concise History
Marvin Perry, Baruch College, City University of New York
Myrna Chase, Baruch College
J. R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College
Theodore Von Laue, Clark University
Available in a Complete Paperback Edition (about 730 pages) and a Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Instructor's Manual
A brief, traditional core text providing balanced coverage. Focus on characteristics of different periods affords conceptual unity, clearly establishing the continuity of culture.

Twentieth Century Limited: A History of Recent America
David W. Noble
University of Minnesota
David A. Horowitz
Portland State University
Peter N. Carroll
Complete Paperback Edition (576 pages)
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: America Through World War Two (326 pages)
Volume II: America, World War Two to the Present (293 pages)
1980
Explores effects of pluralistic American society on cultural values, politics, and economic patterns.

A Short History of Latin America
Benjamin Keen
Northern Illinois University
Mark Wasserman
Douglass College, Rutgers University
527 pages / paper / 1980

Issues in Feminism: A First Course in Women's Studies
Sheila Ruth, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
Foreword by Sheila Tobias
593 pages / paper / 1980

Women of America: A History
Carol Ruth Berkin, Baruch College, City University of New York
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University
442 pages / paper / 1979

Urban America: From Downtown to No Town
David R. Goldfield, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama
435 pages / paper / 1979

A History of Western Society
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler, all of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Study Guide / Instructor's Manual
1979

Visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.
For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
The Rainmakers: American “Pluviculture” to World War II by CLARK C. SPENCE. xii, 181 pages, illustrated. $15.95

Red Crow, Warrior Chief by HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Ca. 248 pages, illustrated. $16.50 tent.


The Explorations of the La Vérendryes in the Northern Plains, 1738–43 by G. HUBERT SMITH, edited by W. Raymond Wood. xx, 160 pages, illustrated. $13.95

Imperial San Francisco: Politics and Planning in an American City, 1897–1906 by JUDD KAHN. xiv, 263 pages, illustrated. $17.95


Ethnicity on the Great Plains, edited by FREDERICK C. LUEBKE. xxxiv, 237 pages, illustrated. $15.95

Ores to Metals: The Rocky Mountain Smelting Industry by JAMES B. FELL, JR. xvi, 341 pages, illustrated. $21.50


Agricultural Exports, Farm Income, and the Eisenhower Administration by TRUDY HUS-KAMP PETERSON. xiv, 222 pages. $15.95

The Fall of the Royal Government in Peru by TIMOTHY E. ANNA. xiv, 291 pages. $19.50

now available in paper

Uncle Dick Wootton: The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region by HOWARD LOUIS CONARD; edited by Milo Milton Quaife. xxiv, 462 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $22.50; paper, $7.50

Guns on the Early Frontiers: A History of Firearms from Colonial Times through the Years of the Western Fur Trade by CARL P. RUSSELL. xvi, 395 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $19.50; paper, $6.95

The Life of an Ordinary Woman by ANNE ELLIS. xxiv, 301 pages, illustrated. Paper, $6.25

In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908–09 by MARY ELLICOTT ARNOLD and MABEL REED. iv, 313 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $17.50; paper, $5.95

History of the Santee Sioux: United States Indian Policy on Trial by ROY W. MEYER. xviii, 434 pages, illustrated. Paper, $7.95

The Pendergast Machine by LYLE W. DORSETT. xvi, 163 pages, maps. Cloth, $13.50; paper, $3.95

The Politics of Union: Northern Politics during the Civil War by JAMES A. RAWLEY. vi, 202 pages. Cloth, $15.50; paper, $3.95

Massacre: The Tragedy at White River by MARSHALL SPRAGUE. xx, 372 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $19.50; paper, $6.95

Trails of Yesterday by JOHN BRATT. xx, 322 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $17.50; paper, $5.50

Indian Police and Judges: Experiments in Acculturation and Control by WILLIAM T. HAGAN. xiv, 194 pages, illustrated. Cloth, $14.95; paper, $4.95

University of Nebraska Press
AN OHIO SCHOOLMISTRESS
The Memoirs of Irene Hardy

Edited by Louis Filler. Born in 1841, Miss Hardy was a teacher from the age of sixteen to her retirement as professor at Stanford at the end of the century. Her autobiography reveals much about life and education in middle America a century ago. Illustrated, $14.50

MEDIEVAL WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HEALTH
The First English Gynecological Handbook

Transcribed, translated, with introduction by Beryl Rowland. This earliest known “Trotula Manuscript” is a revealing contribution to the history of medicine and women's history as well as to medieval studies. Illustrated, $15.00

LUCY BRECKINRIDGE OF GROVE HILL
The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864

Edited by Mary D. Robertson. An intimate view of Confederate life on the home front as recorded by a lively and articulate daughter of plantation society. "Lims an engaging and engrossing portrait of the Southern lady."—Library Journal. Illustrated, $14.00

MEMORIES OF AN AMERICAN IMPRESSIONIST

by Abel G. Warshawsky, edited by Ben L. Bassham. The autobiography of an American in Paris in the heady days before, during, and after the First World War, a view of the expatriate artist's career perhaps more typical, and hence revealing, than most. Illustrated, $17.50

OHIO
A Photographic Portrait 1935-1941

By Carolyn Kinder Carr. Sixty Farm Security Administration photographs of the Ohio scene during the depression years, by Carl Mydans, Theodor Jung, John Vachon, Arthur Rothstein, Ben Shahn, Russell Lee, and Marion Post Wolcott. Illustrated, paper, $8.75

See these books at Booth #24

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242
History's Religious Dimensions

Fundamentalism and American Culture
The Shaping of Twentieth Century Evangelicalism 1870-1925
GEORGE MARSDEN, Calvin College, Grand Rapids, Michigan. Analyzes how and why the unique and influential "Fundamentalist" version of evangelical Christianity arose at the time and in the cultural setting that it did, depicting especially the distinctly American aspects of the rise of Fundamentalism.
1980 300 pp. $16.95

New World Metaphysics
Edited by GILES GUNN, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. An anthology of readings in the theology of the American experience. New World Metaphysics includes among its contributors a wide range of individuals extending from Puritan clergymen to contemporary poets, from Renaissance adventurers to Romantic historians, from revolutionary statesmen to modern novelists and critics.
February 1981 500 pp. cloth $15.00 paper $7.00

Religion and Sexuality
Three American Communal Experiments of the Nineteenth Century
LAWRENCE FOSTER, Georgia Institute of Technology. Foster analyzes the origin, early development, and institutionalization of Shaker celibacy, Oneida community complex marriage, and Mormon polygamy, reconstructing a new picture of these three religious/communal groups and their attempts to revitalize marriage and family life.
February 1981 350 pp. $19.95

Christian England
Its Story to the Reformation
DAVID L. EDWARDS, Dean of Norwich Cathedral, England. Recounting almost a thousand years of English Christianity before the Reformation, Edwards recognizes the full force that the Christian religion has had on "the lives and imaginations of the English people."
December 1980 352 pp.; 7 drawings $19.95

Eusebius as Church Historian
ROBERT M. GRANT, University of Chicago. The first and basic history of early Christianity was written by Eusebius, bishop of Caesarea in the early fourth century. Grant sets Eusebius in his two contexts, historical and theological, and shows how he developed his picture of the early church out of his Chronicle.
January 1981 192 pp. $25.95

All prices and publication dates are subject to change.
White Supremacy
A Comparative Study in
American and South
African History
George M. Frederickson, Northwestern University. In the first comprehensive study of United States and South African relations, Frederickson breaks new ground, offering a fresh perspective on the interracial experience of each country. "A marvelous book...It should certainly shake both North Americanists and South Africanists out of their parochialism." — Leonard Thompson. "The history of race relations on two continents is enormously enriched by this comparative study." — C. Vann Woodward
400 pp., $15.95

At Odds
Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present
Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. "At Odds is easily the most perceptive, the most thoughtful, the most balanced, and the most readable work that has ever been written on the evolution of the American family from the 18th to the 20th century." — Lawrence Stone, The New York Times Book Review. "Serious, sober, beautifully informed....I predict it will take its place among that small body of history we call 'indispensable.'" — Peter Gay
527 pp., $19.95

City People
The Rise of Modern City Culture in Nineteenth-Century America
Gunther Barth, University of California, Berkeley. With pictures, anecdotes, and a wealth of evidence drawn from the records of real people, this engrossing cultural history traces the invention and dissemination of big-city culture in the last century. Paralleling urbanization and modernization in late 19th-century América, he shows how the immigrants and migrants from rural America adapted to city life and how the successful features of that life spread across the country and transformed towns all over America.
450 pp., illus., $19.95

Puritans and Adventurers
Change and Persistence in Early America
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University. Examining the particular customs and traditions brought over from England by America's earliest settlers, Breen argues that the local origins of these colonists profoundly influenced their attitudes and adaptation to North America. Focusing on Puritan Massachusetts and more freewheeling Virginia, he shows how the differences that distinguished the colonists at the time of settlement persisted long after the founders had passed away. The book includes several prize-winning essays as well as previously unpublished writing
288 pp., $17.50
"Myne Owne Ground"
Race and Freedom on Virginia's Eastern Shore, 1640-1676
T.H. Breen, Northwestern University, and Stephen Innes, University of Virginia
Revising several popular assumptions about race relations in early America, the authors show how a surprising number of blacks achieved freedom in seventeenth-century Virginia. A full discussion of Virginia's social classes in the generation following colonization focuses special attention on black freedmen, an element of colonial society never before treated in such depth.
200 pp., $12.95

Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War
Eric Foner, City College, CCNY
Insisting that politics and ideology must remain at the forefront of any examination of 19th-century America, Foner reasserts the centrality of the Civil War to the people of the period. He integrates the social, political, and intellectual history of the period, and discusses the causes of the sectional conflict, the anti-slavery movement, and land and labor problems during Reconstruction.
224 pp., $13.95

Passionate Liberator
Theodore Dwight Weld and the Dilemma of Reform
Robert H. Abzug, University of Austin, Texas
In a vivid psychological biography of social activist Theodore Dwight Weld, Abzug illuminates the public career and inner life of one of America's greatest abolitionists. Examining Weld's life in the context of the times, Abzug explains the society and religious experiences that nurtured antebellum reform and broadens our understanding of the reform impulse central to the history of America.
300 pp., illus., $19.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages/Maps</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Military Policy between the Two World Wars</td>
<td>Brian Bond</td>
<td>University of London</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>480 pp., 3 maps</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUC: The Growth of a Pressure Group, 1868-1976</td>
<td>Ross M. Martin</td>
<td>La Trobe University, Australia</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>400 pp.</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Namier and Zionism</td>
<td>Norman Rose</td>
<td>The Hebrew University</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>176 pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Interparty Conferences: A Study of the Procedure of Conciliation in British Politics, 1867-1921</td>
<td>John D. Fair</td>
<td>Auburn University</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>352 pp.</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The People's Budget, 1909/10: Lloyd George and Liberal Politics</td>
<td>Bruce K. Murray</td>
<td>University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa</td>
<td>December 1980</td>
<td>384 pp.</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women and Philanthropy in Nineteenth-Century England</td>
<td>F. K. Prochaska</td>
<td>London University</td>
<td>December 1980</td>
<td>280 pp.</td>
<td>cloth $42.00 paper $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Chamberlain: A Political Study</td>
<td>Richard Jay</td>
<td>Queens University, Belfast</td>
<td>January 1981</td>
<td>360 pp.</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitt and Popularity: The Patriot Minister and London Opinion During the Seven Years' War</td>
<td>Marie Peters</td>
<td>University of Canterbury, New Zealand</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>328 pp.; frontis.; 2 maps</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Singapore Naval Base and the Defence of Britain's Eastern Empire, 1919-1941</td>
<td>James Neidpath</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 1981</td>
<td>270 pp.: line drawings; maps</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intellectual Origins of the English Revolution
CHRISTOPHER HILL, Balliol College, Oxford
1980 352 pp. $14.95

Origins of the French Revolution
WILLIAM DOYLE, University of York
January 1981 288 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $12.00

Family Breakdown in Late Nineteenth-Century France: Divorces in Rouen, 1792-1803
RODERICK PHILLIPS, University of Auckland, New Zealand
March 1981 360 pp. $45.00

The Commander: Barclay de Tolly
MICHAEL JOSSELSO., in collaboration with DIANA JOSSELSO.
1980 336 pp. $37.50

Chinese Revolutionary, Memoirs 1919-49
WANG FAN-HSI
1980 256 pp. $37.50

Islamic Society on the South Asian Frontier: The Mappilas of Malabar, 1498-1922
STEPHEN DALE, Ohio State University
1980 352 pp. $49.95

French Colonial Rule and the Baule Peoples: Resistance and Collaboration, 1889-1911
TIMOTHY C. WEISKEL, Harvard University
1980 352 pp. $49.50

An Economic History of Central Niger
STEPHEN BAIER, Boston University
1980 336 pp. $45.00

1204: The Unholy Crusade
JOHN GODFREY
1980 265 pp. $29.95

Knights and Esquires: The Gloucestershire Gentry in the Fourteenth Century
NIGEL SAUL, University of London
January 1981 288 pp. $45.00

Roger, Bishop of Worcester 1164-1179: An English Bishop of the Age of Becket
MARY G. CHENEY, Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge
1980 320 pp.; 2 plates $49.50
A World History
Third Edition
WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. Widely acclaimed as a model of concision, this one-volume history now appears in an up-to-date third edition which retains the distinguished style and remarkable cohesiveness of the original.
1979. 608 pp.; 64 illus.. 41 maps, cloth $19.95, paper $11.95

The Tools of Empire
Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century
DANIEL R. HEADRICK, Roosevelt University, Chicago. Contending that the technological aspect of European imperialism has been largely overlooked by historians, Professor Headrick explores the technological means used by Europeans to penetrate, conquer, develop, and exploit their colonies in Asia and Africa. Topics discussed include the role of steamers and breechloading guns in the British conquest of China and India, the discovery of quinine and the penetration of Africa, and the ways in which developments in communication and transportation both facilitated imperialism and permanently altered the histories of the colonized peoples.
February 1981. 256 pp., cloth $9.95, paper $5.95

The Jew in the Modern World
A Documentary History
Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, University of Michigan. "One can write only in superlatives of the achievements of the compilers. They have produced a work that is excellent in its selectivity and its comprehensiveness, in its annotations and its style of presentation. This should prove an invaluable tool for teachers and students of modern Jewish history."—S. D. Tamkin, State University of New York at Albany
1980. 576 pp., cloth $25.00, paper $11.95

Germany 1866-1945
(Oxford History of Modern Europe)
1978 (paper. 1980), 848 pp., cloth $22.50, paper $10.95

The United States and China in the Twentieth Century
1979 (paper. 1980), 208 pp.; illus.. map. cloth $9.95, paper $2.95

BOOTHs 43, 44, and 45
The Indian Peoples of Eastern America
A Documentary History of the Sexes
Edited by JAMES AXTELL, College of William and Mary. This novel collection of sixty-seven documents presents the culture of the woodland Indians of eastern North America through a comparison of the male and female life cycles. Accounts by both Indians and colonial Europeans provide a vivid picture of native American patterns of birth, childhood, love and marriage, work, war and peace, religion, and death. Extensive annotations place the documents in ethnohistorical perspective.

January 1981, 272 pp., cloth $11.95. paper $6.95

Popular Justice
A History of American Criminal Justice
SAMUEL E. WALKER, University of Nebraska at Omaha. "A vivid description and analysis of our criminal justice system, warts and all. An excellent short survey."—Norman Dorsen, New York University. "An excellent and timely study—clearly formulated, succinct, critical, historically informed."—Ruben G. Rumbaut, University of California, San Diego

1980, 304 pp., cloth $12.95. paper $4.95

The Turbulent Era
Riot and Disorder in Jacksonian America
MICHAEL FELDBERG, Boston University. Using the Philadelphia Native American Riots of 1844 as his point of departure, Feldberg examines the collective violence that beset American cities during the first half of the nineteenth century. He discusses the ways in which social and political conditions contributed to the use of violence, and pays special attention to the emergence of modern urban police departments as a response to the crisis of collective disorder.

1980, 144 pp., cloth $8.95. paper $2.95

The Slave Community
Plantation Life in the Antebellum South
Revised and Enlarged Edition
JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. "An excellent in-depth scholarly investigation of this little understood period in American culture. Should be read by all students of American history."—James H. Rogers, Moorhead State University. "Blassingame has without doubt written the definitive work on the 'peculiar institution.'"—James F. Payne, California State University, Los Angeles

1979, 432 pp.; 65 illus., cloth $15.00. paper $4.95

American Negro Slavery
A Modern Reader
Third Edition
Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College; FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; and DAVID SARASOHN, Reed College. "Easily the best anthology on the historical literature of slavery."—Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

1979, 326 pp., paper $5.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016

171
The Majority Finds Its Past
Placing Women in History
GERDA LERNER, Sarah Lawrence College
Galaxy Book 624. $3.95

Women and Equality
Growing Patterns in American Culture
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University
Galaxy Book 531. $3.95

Abortion in America
The Origins and Evolution of National Policy, 1800-1900
JAMES C. MOHR, University of Maryland
Galaxy Book 584. $4.95

The Damned and the Beautiful
American Youth in the 1920's
PAULA S. FASS, University of California, Berkeley
Galaxy Book 567. $5.95

Crystal Eastman on Women and Revolution
Edited by BLANCHE WIESEN COOK, City University of New York
Galaxy Book 556. $5.95

Growing Old in America
Expanded Edition
DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis University
Galaxy Book 532. $3.95

The Populist Moment
A Short History of the Agrarian Revolt in America
LAWRENCE GOODWYN, Duke University
Galaxy Book 536. $5.50

Slave Religion
The "Invisible Institution" in the American South
ALBERT J. RABOTEAU, University of California, Berkeley
1979. 400 pp.; 14 illus.
Galaxy Book 594. $5.95

In the Matter of Color
Race and the American Legal Process: The Colonial Period
A. LEON HIGGINBOTHAM, JR., United States Court of Appeals, Third Circuit
Galaxy Book 608. $6.95

Black Culture and Black Consciousness
Afro-American Folk Thought from Slavery to Freedom
LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of California, Berkeley
Galaxy Book 530. $5.95

A New Deal for Blacks
The Emergence of Civil Rights as a National Issue: The Depression Decade
HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire
Galaxy Book 627. $5.95

The White Man's Burden
Historical Origins of Racism in the United States
Galaxy Book 402. $3.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
Galaxy Book 6. $3.95

---

BOOTHs 43, 44, and 45

172
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Enlightenment in America</td>
<td>Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>1978, 448 pp.</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 529, $5.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooled to Order: A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States</td>
<td>David Nasaw, City University of New York</td>
<td>February 1981, 320 pp.</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 626, $4.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Foreign Policy 1932-1945</td>
<td>Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>February 1981, 624 pp.</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 628, $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America in Vietnam</td>
<td>Guenter Lewy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst</td>
<td>1980, 544 pp.</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 601, $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Panama Canal: The Crisis in Historical Perspective Expanded Edition</td>
<td>Walter LaFever, Cornell University</td>
<td>1979, 334 pp.</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 570, $4.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.
Over Here
The First World War and American Society
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University. In the first full-scale discussion of the impact of World War I on American society, Kennedy shows how America's reaction to the war reflects important aspects of the American character. Illuminating the nature of progressivism, modern American political theory, Woodrow Wilson's presidential leadership, the distribution of power in society, and post-war disillusionment in politics and imaginative literature, Kennedy also discusses the special implications of the war for intellectuals, blacks, women, and workers.
375 pp., $15.95

Shrinking History
On Freud & the Failure of Psychohistory
David E. Stannard, University of Hawaii. Drawing upon material from philosophy, anthropology, and experimental psychology as well as history and psychoanalysis, Stannard debunks psychohistory as a mode of historical inquiry. "A good job in demolishing (psychohistory's) pretensions." — Geoffrey Barraclough. "A splendid effort, a challenge the psycho-historians will have to meet or retire blushing." — J. H. Hexter. 187 pp., $12.95

Screening Out the Past
The Birth of Mass Culture and the Motion Picture Industry
Larry L. May, University of Minnesota. Featuring period photographs, this book demonstrates how the rise of the motion picture industry both reflected and contributed to the transformation of America from Victorian to modern life. The changes encompassed sexual and class roles, new attitudes toward work and leisure, and much more. May shows how the overlapping of film art and the broader institutions of 20th-century life hold profound implications for the way Americans approach politics, the corporation, and the modern home. 352 pp., illus., $19.95

Prices subject to change.
Empire as a Way of Life
An Essay on the Causes and Character of America's Present Predicament, Along with a Few Thoughts About an Alternative
William Appleman Williams, Oregon State University, and president of the Organization of American Historians, 1980-1981. Spanning American history from its origins to the present, Williams shows how our history has been based on continual and unlimited expansion and on seeking imperial domination over internal and external foes. His startling revision of American history reveals how every major action, especially our foreign policy since World War I, must be seen in an imperialistic context.
208 pp., $12.95

Paved with Good Intentions
The American Experience and Iran
Barry Rubin. Georgetown University Center for Strategic and International Studies. How did American policy become so tied to the Shah's rule? What role did the U.S. play in the Shah's downfall and in its aftermath? Rubin uses American and Iranian sources, including many previously classified documents, to re-examine fifty years of American-Iranian relations.
320 pp., photos & maps. $15.95

Class
Image and Reality in Britain, France, and America Since 1930
Arthur Marwick. The Open University, London. Are class distinctions diminishing or disappearing? In this provocative, wide-ranging historical overview Marwick compares American, French, and British society since the Depression and concludes that in all three, class is still an important factor. Showing how class has changed as a result of economic and technological developments and social and political upheavals, Marwick reveals that since 1930, America has become much more like Europe.
350 pp., $14.95

The Odyssey of the American Right
Michael Miles. In a comprehensive discussion of Republican right-wing movements from the Depression up to the present day Miles depicts the ideology, main supporters, and present position of these movements in American politics. Tracing four decades of conservative Republicans, he details the struggle against New Deal interventionism in domestic policy, internationalism in foreign policy, and secular cosmopolitanism in culture.
320 pp., $19.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Workers in Industrial America
Essays on the 20th Century Struggle
DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. "The thorough, sober and persuasive analysis found in these essays reconfirms Brody’s position as the leading historian of the twentieth-century labor movement in America."—David Montgomery, Yale University. "Essential reading for students of twentieth century American political and social history."—Herbert G. Gutman, City University of New York

The Growth of the American Republic
Seventh Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. The revised and expanded seventh edition of this classic history includes major social, political, and economic events and trends of the last decade.

1980. Vol. 1: 1008 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps
Vol. 2: 1008 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps
Text Edition. $16.95 each volume. Trade Edition. $50.00 boxed set

A Concise History of the American Republic
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. An abridged and thoroughly rewritten version of The Growth of the American Republic. "A superb adaptation of The Growth of the American Republic for classroom use. Solid in content; very well written; cunningly illustrated."
—Walter J. Kelly, Chicago State University
One-volume edition: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables
Two-volume paper edition: Vol. 1: To 1877
1977. 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps $8.95
Volume 2: Since 1865
1977. 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps. 3 tables $8.95

American Vistas
Third Edition
Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University
Vol. 2: 432 pp., paper $5.95

Natives and Strangers
Ethnic Groups and the Building of America
LEONARD DINNERSTEIN; ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona. Tucson; and DAVID M. REIMERS, New York University
1979. 350 pp.; illus., cloth $15.95. paper $4.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016

176
GROWTH AGAINST DEVELOPMENT
The Economic Impact of Railroads in Porfirian Mexico
John H. Coatsworth

A quantified methodology is used to answer questions relating to the economic impact of railroad building during the Porfiriat. There was dramatic economic growth: savings on freight alone account for more than one third of the increase in productivity. But railroads did not contribute to economic development. Foreigners benefited magnificently; a national elite blossomed. Coatsworth concludes that the economic effect of railroad construction was to place Mexico squarely within the “contradictory process of modern capitalist-dependent underdevelopment.”

Approximately 256 pages.
ISBN 0-87580-075-0 $20.00s

DISPATCHES WITH RELATED DOCUMENTS OF MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE AND BURGUNDY, 1450-1483
Vincent Ilardi, General Editor of the Series
Volume III
MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE
1466: 11 March-29 June
Vincent Ilardi, Editor
Documents for the first time the evolution of the first permanent embassy established by an Italian state outside Italy—a crucial development in the growth of modern diplomatic institutions.

Approximately 508 pages. LC 68-20933/1980
ISBN 0-87580-069-6 $35.00s

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
OUR NEAREST COLLECTIONS

Sex Research: Early Literature From Statistics to Erotica
From the Institute for Sex Research Library, Indiana University
Covering writings on human sexuality and sexual behavior published between 1700 and 1860 on such topics as birth control, homosexuality, abortion and infanticide, prostitution, sexually transmitted diseases, concepts of masculinity and femininity, and obstetrics and gynecology.

The Papers of M. Carey Thomas
From the Canady Library, Bryn Mawr College
First dean and second president of Bryn Mawr College. Noted feminist, educational innovator, and social and political activist. Also includes the Mary E. Garrett Papers and the records of the Bryn Mawr School.

The Papers of William H. Seward
From the Department of Rare Books, Manuscripts and Archives, University of Rochester Library
Governor of New York, U.S. Senator, antislavery orator, Secretary of State under Presidents Lincoln and Johnson, purchaser of Alaska. The personal and public papers of a major figure of the Civil War era.

Witchcraft in Europe and America
Combining the resources of the Witchcraft Collection in Cornell University's Olin Library, the Henry Charles Lea Library at the University of Pennsylvania, and other principal American sources into a comprehensive library on the witchcraft hysteria. Includes European writings through 1800 and American writings through 1900.

For descriptive brochures on these and all our other scholarly research collections and world newspapers and periodicals on microfilm, we invite you to stop by our booth.

Research Publications, Inc.
12 Lunar Drive
Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525
(203) 397-2600
1980 Titles from South Carolina

John Taylor of Caroline
Pastoral Republican
By Robert E. Shalhope
The life and writings of the foremost philosopher of Jeffersonian democracy clarify the early nineteenth-century southern experience and help to explain the widening gulf between North and South. x, 304 pages $19.50

The Press as Guardian of the First Amendment
By J ohn Lofton
"Tracing the press's response to the attacks on free press and free speech, this book is an enlightening and fascinating history. It underscores the haunting reality that the constantly changing scope of the first amendment is often merely a reflection of the institution of the press itself." -Fred W. Friendly, Advisor on Communications to The Ford Foundation and former President of CBS News xvi, 336 pages $14.95

Woman in the Nineteenth Century
By S. Margaret Fuller
Here in facsimile is the rare first American edition (1845) with an introduction by Fuller's biographer, Madeleine B. Stern, and textual apparatus by Joel Myerson. It is the only authoritative text currently available. xxxix, 226 pages $14.95

Charleston in the Age of the Pinckneys
By George C. Rogers, Jr.
Now available in paperback, this history of Charleston's economic, cultural, and political life between 1730 and 1820 "blends useful description with strong interpretation." -Journal of Southern History xvi, 198 pages $4.95 paper

On display at Booth No. 54.
University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208
Walter L. Adamson
Hegemony and Revolution
Antonia Gramsci’s Political and Cultural Theory $20.00

Richard B. Barnett
North India Between Empires
Awadh, the Mughals, and the British, 1720-1801 $22.50

Edward A. Berlin
Ragtime
A Musical and Cultural History $16.95

Anthony Birley
The People of Roman Britain $20.00

Roger W. Bowen
Rebellion and Democracy in Meiji Japan
A Study of Commoners in the Popular Rights Movement $25.00

Allan Braham
The Architecture of the French Enlightenment $60.00

Mary Brown Bullock
An American Transplant
The Rockefeller Foundation and Peking Union Medical College $17.50

R.A. Burchell
The San Francisco Irish, 1848-1880 $16.95

Walter Burkert
Structure and History in Greek Mythology and Ritual $15.00

E. Bradford Burns
The Poverty of Progress
Latin American in the Nineteenth Century $12.95

Bruce F. Campbell
Ancient Wisdom Revived
A History of the Theosophical Movement $12.95

Wayne A. Cornelius
Building the Cactus Curtain
Mexican Migration and U.S. Responses, from Wilson to Carter $9.95

John A. Crow
The Epic of Latin America
$29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

Robert G. Frank, Jr.
Harvey and the Oxford Physiologists
A Study of Scientific Ideas and Interaction $20.00

Karl Hardach
The Political Economy of Germany in the Twentieth Century $20.00

Albert Hourani
The Emergence of the Modern Middle East $30.00

Paul Jabber
Not by War Alone
Security and Arms Control in the Middle East $12.50
Arne Odd Johnsen & Joh. N. Tonnessen
The History of Modern Whaling
$45.00

Stanley Lieberson
A Piece of the Pie
Black and White Immigrants Since 1880
$19.95

David Lindenfeld
The Transformation of Positivism: Alexius Meinong and European Thought, 1880-1920
$20.00

David S. Luft
Robert Musil and the Crisis of European Culture 1880-1942
$18.95

Colin M. MacLachlan & Jaime E. Rodríguez O.
The Forging of the Cosmic Race: A Reinterpretation of Colonial Mexico
$25.00

Claude Nicolet
The World of the Citizen in Republican Rome
$50.00

Ronald L. Numbers, Editor
The Education of American Physicians Historical Essays
$32.50

Archimedes L. A. Patti
Why Viet Nam? Prelude to America’s Albatross
$16.50

Charles B. Paul
Science and Immortality: The Eloges of the Paris Academy of Sciences (1699-1791)
$17.50

W. Kendrick Pritchett
The Greek State at War Part III
$22.50

Donald T. Roden
Schooldays in Imperial Japan: A Study in the Culture of a Student Elite
$20.00

Jack J. Roth
The Cult of Violence: Sorel and the Sorelians
$25.00

Laurence A. Schneider
A Madman of Ch’u: The Chinese Myth of Loyalty and Dissent
$17.50

Hillel Schwartz
The French Prophets: The History of a Millenarian Group in Eighteenth-Century England
$25.00

Stephen Tobriner
The Genesis of Noto: An Eighteenth-Century Sicilian City
$40.00

R. B. Wernham
The Making of Elizabethan Foreign Policy, 1558-1603
$15.50 cloth, $3.95 paper

William C. Widenor
Henry Cabot Lodge and the Search for an American Foreign Policy
$18.50
Books from University Presses

American Indian Environments
Edited by Christopher Vecsey and Robert Venabies
Syracuse, 1980, $18.00 cl., $9.95 p. tentative

Anatomy of Rebellion
By Claude E. Welch, Jr.

Aristocrats and the Crowd in the Revolutionary Year 1848
A Contribution to the History of Revolution and Counter-Revolution
By Josef V. Polišenský, translated by Frederick Snider

Baptized in Blood
The Religion of the Lost Cause, 1865-1920
By Charles Reagan Wilson
Georgia, November 1980, $19.95 tentative

Baseball
America's Diamond Mind, 1919-1941
By Richard C. Crepeau
Florida, 1980, $15.00

Capital Losses
A Cultural History of Washington's Destroyed Buildings
By James M. Goode
Smithsonian, 1979, $37.50 cl., $100.00 deluxe ed.

Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement
By Hubert H. Wubben
Iowa State, 1980, $15.95

Crime and Society in Early Modern Seville
By Mary Elizabeth Perry
New England, 1980, $14.00

Economy and Society in Baroque Portugal, 1668-1703
By Carl A. Hanson
Minnesota, November 1980, $22.50

The Fifth Republic at Twenty
Edited by William G. Andrews and Stanley Hoffmann
S.U.N.Y., 1980, $34.00

Finding Aids to the Microfilmed Manuscript Collection of the Genealogical Society of Utah

Descriptive Inventory of the English Collection
By Arlene Eakle, et al.
Utah, 1979, $12.00

Descriptive Inventory of the New York Collection
By Arlene Eakle and L. Ray Gunn
Utah, 1979, $15.00

Preliminary Survey of the French Collection
By Russell Jensen
Utah, 1980, $15.00

Preliminary Survey of the German Collection
By Ronald Smelser, et al.
Utah, 1979, $20.00

Preliminary Survey of the Mexican Collection
By Susan M. Cottler, et al.
Utah, 1978, $12.00

Research Inventory of the Mexican Collection of Colonial Parish Registers
By David Robinson
Utah, 1980, $15.00

The Finnish Revolution, 1917-1918
By Anthony F. Upton
Minnesota, 1980, $39.50

Firearms in Colonial America
The Impact of History and Technology, 1492-1792
By M. L. Brown
Smithsonian, 1980, $27.50 tentative

Histoire d'une migration polaire
By Ghislaïne Legendre
Montréal, 1980, $13.95

Histoire simple et véritable
By Ghislaïne Legendre
Montréal, 1979, $19.95

A History of the Mexican-American People
By Julian Samora and Patricia Vandel Simon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher, Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Impact of the Fifth Republic on France</td>
<td>Edited by William G. Andrews and Stanley Hoffmann</td>
<td>S.U.N.Y., 1980</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian New England Before the Mayflower</td>
<td>By Howard S. Russell</td>
<td>New England, 1980</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islands and Beaches</td>
<td>Discourse on a Silent Land, Marquesas 1774-1880</td>
<td>By Greg Dening</td>
<td>Hawaii, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Taylor of Caroline</td>
<td>Pastoral Republican</td>
<td>By Robert E. Shalhope</td>
<td>South Carolina, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Melting Pot and the Altar</td>
<td>Marital Assimilation in Wisconsin, 1850-1920</td>
<td>By Richard M. Bernard</td>
<td>Minnesota, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murat Halstead and the Cincinnati Commercial</td>
<td>By Donald W. Curl</td>
<td>Florida, 1980</td>
<td>$15.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North to Montana!</td>
<td>Jehus, Bullwhackers, and Mule Skinners on the Montana Trail</td>
<td>By Betty M. Madsen and Brigham D. Madsen</td>
<td>Utah, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Joseph Henry, Vol. 3</td>
<td>The Princeton Years, January 1836-December 1837</td>
<td>By Nathan Reingold</td>
<td>Smithsonian, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular French Romanticism</td>
<td>Books and 19th Century Readers</td>
<td>By James S. Allen</td>
<td>Syracuse, December 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Press as Guardian of the First Amendment</td>
<td>By John Lofton</td>
<td>South Carolina, 1980</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quakers in the Colonial Northeast</td>
<td>By Arthur J. Worrall</td>
<td>New England, 1980</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival of American Innocence</td>
<td>By William Halsey</td>
<td>Notre Dame, 1980</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Nui</td>
<td>Change and Survival in French Polynesia, 1767-1945</td>
<td>By Colin Newbury</td>
<td>Hawaii, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threads of History</td>
<td>Americana Recorded on Cloth—1775 to the Present</td>
<td>By Herbert Ridgeway Collins</td>
<td>Smithsonian, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Build a Canal</td>
<td>Sault Ste. Marie, 1853-1854 and After</td>
<td>By John N. Dickinson</td>
<td>Ohio State, November 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative</td>
<td>A Case Study of Perso-Islamicate Historiography</td>
<td>By Marilyn Robinson Waldman</td>
<td>Ohio State, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and the Caribbean, 1900-1970</td>
<td>By Lester D. Langley</td>
<td>Georgia, 1980</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woman in the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>By S. Margaret Fuller</td>
<td>South Carolina, 1980</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American University Press Services, Inc.
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
Historical Landmarks from Columbia

ON SOVIET DISSENT
Roy Medvedev and Piero Ostellino. $10.95

IN QUEST
Journal of an Unquiet Pilgrimage
Sigmund Diamond. Illus. $14.95

UNCERTAIN YEARS
Chinese-American Relations, 1947-50
Dorothy Borg and Waldo Heinrichs, Editors. $17.50

A HISTORY OF BRAZIL
Second Edition
E. Bradford Burns. Illus. $32.50 cloth, $10.00 paper

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS
Volume XVII: Byzantines, Mamelukes, and Maghribians
Salo Wittmayer Baron. $30.00

THE SLOVENE MINORITY OF CARINTHIA
Second Edition
Thomas M. Barker and Andreas Moritsch. $22.50

ELIE HALLEVY
An Intellectual Biography
Myrna Chase. $17.50

WEALTH OF A NATION TO BE
The American Colonies on the Eve of the Revolution
Alice Hanson Jones. $25.00

REPARATION IN WORLD POLITICS
France and European Economic Diplomacy, 1916-1923
Marc Trachtenberg. $25.00

THE TRANSFORMATION OF ENGLAND
Essays in the Economic and Social History of England in the Eighteenth Century
Peter Mathias. $18.50

THE EAST EUROPEAN AND SOVIET DATA BOOK
Political, Social, and Developmental Indicators, 1945-1975
Paul S. Shoup. $35.00

MARTHA WASHINGTON'S BOOKE OF COOKERY
Karen Hess. $19.95

Announcing the premiere volume in THE COLUMBIA HISTORY OF URBAN LIFE series
Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor

AT HOME IN AMERICA
Second Generation New York Jews
Deborah Dash Moore. Illus. $15.95

THE POLITICS OF GENOCIDE
The Holocaust in Hungary Two Volumes
Randolph L. Braham. Illus. $35.00 per volume, $60.00 2-volume set
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE INERTIA OF FEAR and the Scientific World View</td>
<td>Valentin Turchin. Translated by Guy Daniels.</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVANGELIST OF RACE</td>
<td>Houston Stewart Chamberlain</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NECESSITIES OF WAR</td>
<td>Peter Pouncey.</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITY IN WARFARE</td>
<td>Geoffrey Best.</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIR SAYYID AHMAD KHAN and Muslim Modernization in India and Pakistan</td>
<td>Hafeez Malik.</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALL BUSINESS IN AMERICAN LIFE</td>
<td>Stuart W. Bruchey, Editor.</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ECONOMY OF COLONIAL AMERICA</td>
<td>Edwin J. Perkins.</td>
<td>$17.50 cloth, $6.00 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICA, SCANDINAVIA, AND THE COLD WAR</td>
<td>Geir Lundestad.</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A HISTORY OF BRAZIL</td>
<td>E. Bradford Burns.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A JUST MEASURE OF PAIN</td>
<td>Michael Ignatieff.</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CREATION OF TOMORROW</td>
<td>Paul A. Carter.</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIA'S ROAD TO THE COLD WAR</td>
<td>Vojtech Mastny.</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ECONOMY OF COLONIAL AMERICA</td>
<td>Edwin J. Perkins.</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEAR LIBERTY</td>
<td>Richard Buel.</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FORGING OF AN ARISTOCRACY: Harvard and the Boston Upper Class, 1800-1870</td>
<td>Ronald Story.</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE POLITICS OF DOMESTICITY</td>
<td>Barbara Leslie Epstein.</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE VERACIOUS IMAGINATION</td>
<td>Cushing Strout.</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Editor</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MAPLE LEAF AND THE WHITE EAGLE</td>
<td>Aloysius Balawyder</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian-Polish Relations, 1918-1978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRES ON THE MOUNTAIN IMRO and the Kidnapping of Ellen Stone</td>
<td>Laura Beth Sherman</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMAN DMOWSKI Party, Tactics, Ideology, 1895-1907</td>
<td>Alvin M. Fountain, II</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MODERNIZATION OF AGRICULTURE</td>
<td>Joseph Held, Editor</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Transformation in Hungary, 1948-1975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC POLITICS IN GREECE DURING THE CRIMEAN WAR,</td>
<td>Jon V. Kofas</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853-1857</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE TURN TO THE RIGHT Ideological Origins and Development of Ukrainian Nationalism, 1919-1929</td>
<td>Alexander J. Motyl</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRITAIN AND THE WAR FOR YUGOSLAVIA, 1940-1943</td>
<td>Mark C. Wheeler</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FORTIFICATIONS AND DEFENSE OF CONSTANTINOPLE</td>
<td>Byron C. P. Tsangadas</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDIES IN ETHNICITY The East European Experience in America</td>
<td>Charles A. Ward, Philip Shashko and Donald E. Pienkos, Editors</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTY, TACTICS, IDEOLOGY, 1895-1907</td>
<td>Alvin M. Fountain, II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOOD LIBEL AT TISZAESZLÁR</td>
<td>Andrew Handler</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMOCRATIC CENTRALISM IN ROMANIA A Study of Local Communist Politics</td>
<td>Daniel N. Nelson</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC POLITICS</td>
<td>Jon V. Kofas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHALLENGE OF COMMUNIST EDUCATION</td>
<td>Margrete Siebert Klein</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A LOOK AT THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FORTIFICATIONS AND DEFENSE OF CONSTANTINOPLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDIES IN ETHNICITY The East European Experience in America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BALKAN CULTURAL STUDIES
Stavro Skendi. $17.50

THE LOGIC OF "NORMALIZATION"
Fred Eidlin. $17.50

Edinburgh University Press

HALDANE: AN ARMY REFORMER
E. M. Spiers. $21.00

STATISTICS IN BRITAIN, 1865-1930
The Social Construction of Scientific Knowledge
Donald MacKenzie. $21.00

Conference on Jewish Social Studies Monographs

JEWISH EDUCATION IN FRANCE, 1789-1939
Zosa Szajkowski. $10.00

Scottish Academic Press

THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION IN SCOTLAND
Essays in Honor of Gordon Donaldson
Ian B. Cowan and Duncan Shaw, Editors. $16.00

Universitetsforlaget

WHO WERE THE FASCISTS?
Social Roots of European Fascism
Stein Ugelvik Larsen, Bernt Hagtvet, and Jan Petter Myklebust, Editors. $44.00

THE SPITSBERGEN QUESTION
United States Foreign Policy, 1907-1935
Elen C. Singh. $18.00 paper

SCANDINAVIANS IN AFRICA
A Guide to Materials Relating to Ghana in the Danish National Archives
Joe Reindorf. $13.00 paper

Come by our Booths #52-53 and talk to our representatives.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533
Little, Brown makes History...come alive, with...two superb readers in American social history

THE SOCIAL FABRIC, by John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg
Volume I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 368 pages/$8.95 tentative
Volume II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present. Paper/approximately 368 pages/$8.95 tentative

This successful two-volume reader has now been published in a Third Edition. Thirteen new selections; six treat topics not covered in prior editions.

AMERICAN REALITIES, by J. William T. Youngs
Volume I. Episodes in American History from the First Settlements to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 320 pages/$8.95 tentative
Volume II. Episodes in American History from Reconstruction to the Present. Paper/approximately 320 pages/$8.95 tentative

The author has written twenty-six lively essays specifically for the undergraduate survey course. These essays treat people — both famous and little-known — as well as key episodes and events. The illustrations are unusually fine.

...and some new additions to the Library of American Biography

ABIGAIL ADAMS: AN AMERICAN WOMAN, by Charles W. Akers
ELIZABETH CADY STANTON: A RADICAL FOR WOMAN'S RIGHTS, by Lois W. Banner
SLAVE AND CITIZEN: THE LIFE OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS, by Nathan I. Huggins
ANDREW JOHNSON AND THE USES OF CONSTITUTIONAL POWER, by James E. Sefton

Plus — just published:

HENRY ADAMS AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIMENT, by David R. Contosta
ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND THE UNION, by Oscar Handlin and Lilian Handlin
LOUIS D. BRANDeIS AND THE PROGRESSIVE TRADITION, by Melvin I. Urofsky
JOHN MARSHALL: DEFENDER OF THE CONSTITUTION, by Francis N. Stites

Each is paperback, approximately 225 pages, and tentatively priced at $4.95.
Plus...
a rich array of American History texts


This absorbing text-reader presents personal documents — diaries, journals, letters — of American women of diverse social, ethnic, and racial backgrounds. Spans American history from Colonial times to the present.


A well-known historian documents the status of women in pre-industrial America.


This sequel to THE DISCOVERY OF THE ASYLUM traces the efforts of Progressive-era reformers to change criminal justice and mental health.


This highly readable book describes nine Americans who made lasting contributions to America’s industrial economy.


A brilliant young architectural historian shows how different types of domestic architecture embodied changing ideas of home life. Illustrated.

...and a widely used core text

THESE UNITED STATES: THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST, by Irwin Unger.

Volume I. To 1877. Paper/494 pages/$11.95
Volume II. Since 1865. Paper/465 pages/$11.95
APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Membership Class</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-years</td>
<td>$67.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled Student</td>
<td>$5.00 (Send Certification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Membership</td>
<td>$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustaining</td>
<td>$22.50 and above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., University of Georgia
Athens, Georgia 30602

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

I enclose $______________ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name_____________________________________________________
Address__________________________________________________

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed____________________________________________________
Position___________________________________________________

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.
THE FINEST WORLD HISTORY TEXTS

JAPAN: The Story of a Nation NEW
Sixth Edition
Edwin O. Reischauer, Harvard University
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1980/448 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 32412

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE
Second Edition
Mortimer Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles;
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; David Herlihy, Harvard
University; Theodore Rabb, Princeton University; Isser Woloch,
Columbia University; Eugene Rice (Advisory Editor), Columbia
University; and Alvin Bernstein (Consultant), Cornell University
Available in one-volume hardbound, two-volume paperbound,
and three-volume paperbound formats./Instructor's Manual by
Thomas P. Schlunz and Edward J. Lazzerini, both of University
of New Orleans; and Henry Peiter, University of Michigan/Two-
Volume Study Guide by Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of
the City University of New York

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fifth Edition
John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan
State University
Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound
formats./Instructor's Manual by David Riede, University of
Akron/Two-Volume Study Guide by Harry D. Bralley

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD
Fifth Edition
R. R. Palmer and Joel Colton
Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound
formats./Instructor's Manual by Richard Bach Jenseh, Univer-
sity of Minnesota/Study Guide by Joel Colton
THE FINEST AMERICAN HISTORY TEXTS

FREEDOM AND CRISIS  NEW
Third Edition
Allen Weinstein, Smith College; and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Los Angeles
Random House / January 1981 / 976 pages hardbound / Order Codes: 32415, 32712 (IM) / Two-Volume paperbound format:
Volume I (to 1877), 496 pages / Order Codes: 32611, 32713 (Study Guide) / Volume II (since 1865), 560 pages / Order Codes: 32612, 32714 (Study Guide)

THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Third Edition
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; the late T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey
Fifth Edition
Richard N. Current; the late T. Harry Williams; and Frank Freidel
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Richard N. Current; and Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. /1980/904 pages hardbound/Order Code:
32338/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 428
pages/Order Code: 32301/Volume II (from 1865), 501 pages/
Order Code: 32302/32473 (IM)/32582 (Test File)

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM: A History of Negro
Americans
Fifth Edition
John Hope Franklin, Professor Emeritus, University of Chicago
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. /1979/554 pages paperbound/Order
Code: 32256/Study Guide by Edward F. Sweat, Fuller E.
Callaway Professor Emeritus, Clark College/Order Code: 32474

AMERICAN EPOCH: A History of the United States Since 1900
Fifth Edition
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; and William B. Catton,
Middlebury College
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. /1980/Two-Volume paperbound format:
Volume I (1900–1938), 560 pages/Order Code: 32357/Volume II

A GLOBAL POWER: America Since the Age of Roosevelt
Second Edition
Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University, Bloomington
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. /1979/384 pages paperbound/Order
Code: 32145

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A History of the American Economy
Second Edition
W. Elliot Brownlee
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. /1979/534 pages hardbound/Order Code:
32154
Michael J. Devine
JOHN W. FOSTER: Politics and Diplomacy in the Imperial Era, 1817-1917
This study focuses on Foster’s role in formulating the policies and tactics which led the emergent United States to abandon its isolationist foreign policy after the Civil War and assume an ever increasing participation in world affairs. December $ 14.95

Herman J. Viola
AMERICA’S EARLY INDIAN POLICY, 1816-1830, THOMAS L. MCKENNEY. “This volume is an important and original study and deserves the careful attention of scholars and interested students.”—The Western Historical Quarterly. September Sage Books Paper $5.95

Frederick of Prussia
THE REFUTATION OF MACHIAVELLI’S PRINCE OR ANTI-MACHIAVEL
Introduction, Translation and Notes by Paul Sonnino Presenting Frederick’s own final text, this is the first English edition, thoroughly annotated. December $ 11.95

J. Wayne Baker
HEINRICH BULLINGER AND THE COVENANT: The Other Reformed Tradition
This is a study of all aspects of Bullinger’s thought and includes biographical material. November $ 18.00

Dick Simpson

William David Setzekorn
FORMERLY BRITISH HONDURAS: A Profile of the New Nation of Belize.”...the first objective and comprehensive study of this small Central American country.”—Hayward Daily Review. September Paper $7.95
"the best textbook for a survey course in American history"
"the best-written text available"
"an eminently teachable book"
"the finest American history survey textbook on the market today"*

... is now in a new Fifth Edition!

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
A History of the United States
Fifth Edition
JOHN M. BLUM, Yale University
EDMUND S. MORGAN, Yale University
WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., The City University of New York
KENNETH M. STAMPP, University of California, Berkeley
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
992 pages (probable)
Publication: January 1981

Also available in January: a two-part paperbound format

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
A History of the United States to 1877
496 pages (probable)

Accompanied by:
LEARNING HISTORY
A Student's Guide to The National Experience, Fifth Edition
JUDITH M. WALTER, New York Community College of the City University of New York

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
A History of the United States Since 1865
608 pages (probable)

LEARNING HISTORY I
Paperbound. 160 pages (probable)

LEARNING HISTORY II
Paperbound. 192 pages (probable)

*comments on the Fourth Edition

Booth 84

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta
CITY COLLEGE AND THE JEWISH POOR  Education in New York, 1880-1924
Sherry Gorelick
It is commonly believed that Jews have owed their upward mobility to their passion for education. Gorelick calls this a myth and examines the much more complex truth. "The book is valuable for its data, its focus and its challenge to conventional unwisdom. Gorelick's approach may well open up new areas of research and lead to the revision of accepted stereotypes and interpretations." —Morris U. Schappes
$14.95  March

ADJUSTMENT TO EMPIRE  The New England Colonies in the Era of the Glorious Revolution, 1675-1715
Richard R. Johnson
As a key to a better understanding of the great changes which New England experienced during and after the Glorious Revolution of 1688-1689, Johnson focuses on the region's relatively neglected political and institutional history. He shows how the New Englanders learned to work within the structure of royal government and even turn it to their advantage.  $26.00  April

WAGES AND HOURS  Labor and Reform in Twentieth-Century America
Ronnie Steinberg Ratner
Using innovative quantitative techniques (social indicators), Ratner looks at the development of protective labor laws in this country from 1900 to 1973, investigating how and when government will intervene on behalf of employees. "An overwhelming piece of work, in many ways pathbreaking.... You've got a winner here." —Mayer N. Zald  $22.00  June

HOMES ON WHEELS
Michael Aaron Rockland
Almost ten million Americans drive recreational vehicles. Rockland covers the entire spectrum of vehicles that serve as homes on wheels and interviews an equally wide spectrum of people who build them, use them for vacations, or live in them all the time. He points out how these vehicles symbolize the conflict in the American character between love for mobility and longing for roots. A captivating book, richly illustrated, and a valuable contribution to any American Studies program.  $9.95

THE CAMPAIGN FOR PROHIBITION IN VICTORIAN ENGLAND  The United Kingdom Alliance, 1872-1895
A.E. Dingle
The United Kingdom Alliance, dedicated to the legislative suppression of traffic in all liquors, was one of the most powerful reform groups of its day. Dingle's book is a study of party politics, pressure groups, and nineteenth-century attitudes towards intoxicating beverages, and of how a movement based on moral fervor rather than political savvy failed to transform its convictions into law.  $21.00

WORK, SOCIETY, AND POLITICS  The Culture of the Factory in Later Victorian England
Patrick Joyce
Joyce contends that, under "the rule of the tall chimneys" work, politics, and culture were inseparable. There was often solidarity between masters and men, and politics were local and convivial. "It is original, both in thesis and in the depth of exploration; it challenges recent Marxist and other interpretations of the 'labor aristocracy'." —Anthony S. Wohl  $25.00
MARX'S POLITICS  Communists and Citizens.
Alan Gilbert
Gilbert argues that Marx did not, as traditional economic determinists would have it, develop his theories in isolation from political events and historical circumstances. He shows how Marx constantly re-examined and modified his theories to reflect political lessons learned from his own activities. "Marx the man of action emerges much more coherently and with greater verisimilitude in these pages than anywhere else I have seen." – Mark Poster  $19.00

MORAL IDEALISTS, BUREAUCRACY, AND CATHERINE THE GREAT
Walter Gleason
This is a study of Russian monarchy and statecraft in the eighteenth century and of the enlightened commentators who attempted to guide or influence the tsar. Lomonosov and Sumarokov wrote about the ideal ruler, state and society, and ethical obligations; and Bogdanovich, Novikov, and Fonvizin were concerned with broadening the dimensions of social commitment while living in a world hostile to virtue.  $21.00  February

THE KING'S STATE  Proprietary Dynasticism in Early Modern France
Herbert H. Rowen
In the age of kings, to whom did the state belong, what was the nature of the relationship between monarch and realm, and what was sovereignty? "Rowen makes his point that what has become a sort of dynastic curiosity by our own time was still a living issue of public law and political philosophy as late as the eighteenth century—and had not altogether lost its hold on men's minds even in the first decade of the nineteenth." – Franklin L. Ford  $15.00

REFORM IN TSARIST RUSSIA  The Case of Local Government, 1900-1914
Neil B. Weissman
By 1900, Russia was too vast to be governed effectively from St. Petersburg. This is a study of the attempts of Pleve, Stolypin, and other bureaucrats to develop local government and to make the tsar responsive to the demands for modernization that came from increasing numbers of the gentry and intelligentsia throughout Russia.  $22.50  June

Visit with us in Booth 37,
THE HORROR OF LIFE
Roger L. Williams
Cloth 400 pages $22.50
Available

THE FOREIGN POLICY OF HITLER'S GERMANY
Starting World War II, 1937-1939
Gerhard L. Weinberg
Cloth xiii. 728 pages $44.00
Available

THE THREE ORDERS
Feudal Society Imagined
Georges Duby
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
With a Foreword by
Thomas N. Bisson
Cloth 432 pages $25.00 est. December

ON HISTORY
Fernand Braudel
Cloth 240 pages $15.00
Available

CHRISTIANITY, SOCIAL TOLERANCE, AND HOMOSEXUALITY
Gay People in Western Europe from the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Fourteenth Century
John Boswell
Cloth 448 pages $27.50
Available

GERMANS, POLES, AND JEWS
The Nationality Conflict in the Prussian East, 1772-1914
William W. Hagen
Cloth 424 pages $17.50
Available

TIME, WORK, AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE AGES
Jacques Le Goff
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
Cloth 400 pages $22.50
Available

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF TURKEY, 1800-1914
Charles Issawi
Cloth $TBA November

Visit Us At Booths 50 & 51
MORALISM AND THE MODEL HOME
Domestic Architecture and Cultural Conflict in Chicago, 1873-1913
Gwendolyn Wright
Cloth 384 pages $17.50 Available

GREAT EXPECTATIONS
Marriage and Divorce in Post-Victorian America
Elaine Tyler May
Cloth 208 pages $15.00 Available

POLITICS AND THE CONSTITUTION IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
William W. Crosskey
William W. Crosskey and William Jeffrey, Jr.
1980 Vol. 3: 608 pages $27.00 est.
Also available Boxed Set $100.00

THE POLITICAL CULTURE OF THE AMERICAN WHIGS
Daniel Walker Howe
Cloth 416 pages $23.00 Available

THE REVOLUTION REMEMBERED
Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence
Edited by John C. Dann
Cloth 432 pages $20.00 Available

THE DIPLOMACY OF SILENCE
The American Foreign Service, the Soviet Union, and the Cold War, 1933-1947
Hugh De Santis
Cloth $TBA January

THE INVENTION OF THE MODERN HOSPITAL
Boston, 1870-1930
Morris J. Vogel
Cloth 182 pages $15.50 Available
Historically modern classics

The Democratic Experience

Fifth Edition
Carl N. Degler/Thomas C. Cochran/Vincent P. DeSantis/Holman
Hamilton/William H. Harbaugh/James M. McPherson/Russel B.
Nye/Clarence L. Ver Steeg

All Available January 1981
Single Volume: 800 pp., illus., soft
Volume I: 400 pp., illus., soft
Volume II: 480 pp., illus., soft

The classic American history text distinguished by its authorship. Thorough coverage of social, cultural, political, and economic history. Sixteen new biographical sketches. Time lines. Instructor's Manual with test items.

Civilization Past and Present

Eighth Edition
T. Walter Wallbank/Alastair M. Taylor/Nels M. Bailkey/George F.
Jewsbury/Clyde J. Lewis/Neil J. Hackett

Volume I: Prehistory to 1650
December 1980, 592 pp., illus., soft

Volume II: 1650 to the Present
March 1981, 592 pp., illus., soft

Current, comprehensive, and authoritative coverage of past and present civilizations within a conceptual framework. Family and Biographical profiles are included for the first time. Instructor's Manual and Study Guide. Civilization Past and Present is also available in single-volume and three-book editions to fit all your course needs.

Visit Our Booth or write
Jennifer Toms, Department SAP
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
The Past Before Us
Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States
Edited, with an Introduction, by MICHAEL KAMMEN. Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—Washington Post Book World. "A document of major importance."—The N.Y. Times Book Review. (Sponsored by the American Historical Association.) $19.95

Memoirs of War, 1914-1915
By MARC BLOCH. Translated, with an Introduction, by CAROLE FINK. "It makes stirring reading even at this distance in time, recording as it does not only the thoughts of a historian reliving the past but of a participant in the history he was helping to make...Vividly captured."—John Barkham Reviews. With 30 photographs. $15.00

The Revolutionary Histories
Contemporary Narratives of the American Revolution
By LESTER H. COHEN. "This is the most thoughtful and significant work yet done on the revolutionary historians."—Michael Kammen, Cornell University. $15.00

Inside the Great House
Planter Family Life in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society
By DANIEL BLAKE SMITH. This fascinating study explores the nature of family life and kinship in planter households of the Chesapeake during a pivotal era in the history of the American family. $17.50

New Cornell Paperbacks...

The Jeffersonian Persuasion
Evolution of a Party Ideology
By LANCE BANNING $5.95 paper

Federalists in Dissent
Imagery and Ideology in Jeffersonian America
By LINDA K. KERBER $4.95 paper

HISTORY OF EUROPE series
J.H. PLUMB, General Editor

Europe in Crisis, 1598-1648
By GEOFFREY PARKER $5.95 paper

Europe: Privilege and Protest, 1730-1789
By OLIVEN H. HUFTON $5.95 paper

Europe Between Revolutions, 1815-1848
By JACQUES DROZ $4.95 paper

Europe Reshaped, 1848-1878
By J.A.S. GRENVILLE $5.95 paper

Europe of the Dictators, 1919-1945
By ELIZABETH WISSEMANN $4.95 paper

See these and many other fine books at Booth #63.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850
MORE THAN 60 NEW BOOKS FOR HISTORIANS
from Greenwood Press in 1980

★ Starred titles are those which are published in the continuing series Contributions in American History. The series is edited by Jon L. Wakelyn, Professor of History at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D.C.

For detailed information about this and other series, please visit us at booth 104 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.

FURIOUS FANCIES: American Political Thought in the Post-Liberal Era
by Philip Abbott.
x, 267 pages. $23.95

THE REVOLUTIONARY ARMIES: The Historical Development of the Soviet and the Chinese People's Liberation Armies
by Jonathan R. Adelman.
x, 230 pages. $22.50

UNSUNG: A History of Women in American Music
by Christine Ammer.
Approx. 312 pages. $22.95

★ JOHN ELIOT'S INDIAN DIALOGUES: A Study in Cultural Interaction
by Henry W. Bouwen and James P. Ronda.
Approx. 192 pages. $22.95

ADVICE AMONG MASTERS: The Ideal in Slave Management in the Old South
Edited by James O. Breeden.
Approx. 366 pages. $25.00

ELECTRICITY FOR RURAL AMERICA: The Fight for the REA
by D. Clayton Brown.
Approx. 224 pages. $22.50

★ NORTHERN SCHOOLS, SOUTHERN BLACKS, AND RECONSTRUCTION: Freedmen's Education, 1862-1875
by Ronald E. Butchart.
Approx. 304 pages. $23.95

THE ARMY AND CIVIL DISORDER: Federal Military Intervention in Labor Disputes, 1887-1900
by Jerry M. Cooper.
xv, 284 pages. $22.50

SPAIN IN THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORLD: Essays on Spanish Diplomacy, 1890-1978
Edited by James W. Cortado.
xii, 294 pages. $22.95

Edited by William W. Cutler, III and Howard Gillette, Jr.
Approx. 358 pages. $25.00

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES: The Road to the White House
by James W. Davis.
Approx. 384 pages. $22.95

THE BLACK AGED IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography
by Lenwood G. Davis.
Approx. 216 pages. $22.50

BLACK ARTISTS IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography of Books, Articles, and Dissertations on Black Artists, 1779-1979
Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet Sims.
Approx. 160 pages. $17.50

MARCUS GARVEY: An Annotated Bibliography
Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet L. Sims.
Approx. 200 pages. $22.50

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881
THE LEAGUE FOR INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY: A Documentary History
Compiled by Bernard K. Johnpoll and Mark A. Yerburgh
3 volumes $225.00

SOCIAL SCIENCE REFERENCE SOURCES
by Tse-chung Li.
xvi, 315 pages. $25.00

AFRICANS AND CREEKS: From the Colonial Period to the Civil War
by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr.
312 pages. $22.50

★ WAR AND WELFARE: Social Engineering in America, 1890-1925
by John F. McClymer.
Approx. 264 pages. $22.95

★ THE SOUTHERN COMMON PEOPLE: Studies in Nineteenth Century Social History
by Edward Magdol and Jon L. Wakelyn.
Approx. 384 pages. $27.50

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: Demography and Labor Force
Compiled by Markos J. Manalakis.
Volume 2 of a projected four-volume set. $60.00

SOCIAL ENGINEERING IN THE PHILIPPINES: The Aims, Execution and Impact of American Colonial Policy, 1900-1913
by Glenn Anthony May.
Approx. 288 pages. $29.25

by Paul Moylam.
Approx. 280 pages. $29.25

SEX, DIET, AND DEBILITY IN JACKSONIAN AMERICA: Sylvester Graham and Health Reform
by Stephen Nissenbaum.
xvii, 198 pages. $22.95

DICTIONARY OF AFRO-LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION
by Benjamin Nunez.
Approx. 608 pages. $45.00

NATIONS REMEMBERED: An Oral History of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1865-1907
by Theda Perdue.
Approx. 264 pages. $23.95

EMPIRES IN COLLISION: Anglo-Burmese Relations in the Mid-Nineteenth Century
by Oliver B. Pollak.
Approx. 216 pages. $25.00

FATHERS TO DAUGHTERS: The Legal Foundation of Female Emancipation
by Peggy A. Robkin.
Approx. 296 pages. $23.95

TOUCHING BASE: Professional Baseball and American Culture in the Progressive Era
by Steven Riess.
Approx. 272 pages. $22.95

by Philip T. Rosen.
Approx. 256 pages. $25.00

THE POLITICS OF DEPENDENCY: Urban Reform in Istanbul
by Steven T. Rosenthal.
Approx. 272 pages. $27.50

THE POPULAR MOOD OF PRE-CIVIL WAR AMERICA
by Lewis O. Saum.
Approx. 400 pages. $29.95

TO WORK AND TO WED: Female Employment, Feminism, and the Great Depression
by Lois Schorl.
Approx. 256 pages. $18.95

THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow
Edited by Simon Serfaty and Lawrence Gray.
Approx. 364 pages. $29.95

THE PROGRESS OF AFRO-AMERICAN WOMEN: A Selected Bibliography and Resource Guide
Compiled by Janet L. Sims.
Approx. 400 pages. $29.95

FRENCH DEVOTIONAL TEXTS OF THE MIDDLE AGES: A Bibliographic Manuscript Guide
Compiled by Keith V. Sinclair.
Approx. 248 pages. $35.00

AMERICAN SEA POWER IN THE OLD WORLD: The United States Navy in European and Near Eastern Waters, 1865-1917
by William N. Still, Jr.
Approx. 280 pages. $29.95

Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881

204
See Greenwood's new paperbacks in women's history at booth 104

Both titles are available for immediate shipment. Request your examination copy at the GREENWOOD booth (104) or write directly to Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881. Include $1.00, the names of courses you teach and the approximate enrollment of each plus $1.00 per book for postage and handling.

Class, Sex, and the Woman Worker
Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie
ISBN 0-313-22733-0. vii, 253 pages. $7.95
"Represents some of the best examples of recent scholarship on the history of American working women and serves as valuable reading for students of labor, women, and cities."
— Journal of American History

"Bespeaks the continuing maturation of women's history in the sensitivity and the sophistication both of questions and answers."
— Choice

Beyond Her Sphere: Women and the Professions in American History
by Barbara J. Harris
ISBN 0-313-22734-9. x, 212 pages. $6.95
"An impressive synthesis of recent ideas about feminism and the history of women. . . . It deserves to have a wide audience both among specialists and general readers. . . . This thoughtful, well-reasoned study should become one of the standard histories in the field."
— Journal of American History

"All present or potential women professionals would profit from reading all or part of this book, as would beginning students in social or women's history."
— History
ATATURK
A Biography of Mustafa Kemal,
Father of Modern Turkey
by Lord Kinross
$7.95, paper

GUY CARLETON
A Biography
by Paul R. Reynolds
$10.95, hardcover

THE BITTER YEARS
The Invasion and Occupation of
Denmark and Norway, April 1940-
May 1954
by Richard Petrov
$5.95, paper

A CARTOON HISTORY OF UNITED
STATES FOREIGN POLICY,
1776-1976
by the Editors of the Foreign Policy
Association
With an introduction by
Daniel Moynihan
$4.95, paper

THE CONSTITUTION
A Documentary and
Narrative History
by Page Smith
$7.95, paper

THE COURT OF ST. JAMES
by Christopher Hibbert
$12.95, hardcover

THE DRAGON'S TAIL
America's Continuing
Nuclear Experiment
by Robert Munroe and
Corinne Browne
$10.95, hardcover (February)

EAST TO AMERICA
by Robert A. Wilson and
Bill Hosokawa
$12.95, hardcover

THE GERMAN GENERALS TALK
by B.H. Liddell Hart
$5.95, paper

THE GUGGENHEIMS
An American Epic
by John H. Davis
$6.95, paper

THE HOUSE OF MEDICI
Its Rise and Fall
by Christopher Hibbert
$6.95, paper

THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES
The Rise and Fall of the
Turkish Empire
by Lord Kinross
$6.95, paper

THE PUBLIC AND AMERICAN
FOREIGN POLICY, 1918-1978
by Ralph B. Levering
$3.95, paper

SELMA, LORD, SELMA
Girlhood Memories of the
Civil-Rights Days
by Sheyann Webb and
Rachel West Nelson
as told to Frank Sikora
$4.95, paper

A SHORT HISTORY OF
WORLD WAR I
by James L. Stokesbury
$13.95, hardcover; $7.95, paper

A SHORT HISTORY OF
WORLD WAR II
by James L. Stokesbury
$15.95, hardcover; $6.95, paper

THE SPLENDID CENTURY
Life in the France of Louis XIV
by W.H. Lewis
$4.95, paper

YEARS OF INFAMY
The Untold Story of America's
Concentration Camps
by Michi Weglyn
Introduction by James A. Michener
$5.95, paper
North Carolina

Women of the Republic
Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America
by Linda K. Kerber
approx. 320 pp., $19.50 cloth, $9.00 paper
published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

The First American Constitutions
Republican Ideology and the Making of the State Constitutions in the Revolutionary Era
by Willi Paul Adams
Translated by Rita and Robert Kimber
Foreword by Richard B. Morris
Winner of the AHA Bicentennial Prize
approx. 370 pp., $23.50
published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

The Making of Tocqueville's Democracy in America
by James T. Schleifer
xix + 387 pp., $26.00

An Imperfect Union
Slavery, Federalism, and Comity
by Paul Finkelman
approx. 340 pp., $22.00 cloth, $12.00 paper
Studies in Legal History

"Man Over Money"
The Southern Populist Critique of American Capitalism
by Bruce Palmer
approx. 270 pp., $19.50
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Speculator
Bernard M. Baruch in Washington, 1917–1965
by Jordan A. Schwarz
approx. 690 pp., $27.50

Revolution and Reality
Essays on the Origin of the Soviet System
by Bertram D. Wolfe
Introduction by Lewis Feuer
approx. 360 pp., $19.00 cloth, $9.00 paper

Johann Jakob Moser and the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation
by Mack Walker
approx. 350 pp., $26.00

Artisans of Glory
Writers and Historical Thought in Seventeenth-Century France
by Orest Ranum
xiii + 355 pp., $23.00

Byzantium for Rome
The Politics of Nostalgia in Umbertian Italy, 1878–1900
by Richard Drake
approx. 325 pp., $20.00

Booth 27

The University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
Recent Releases

Champollion: Egyptian Hieroglyphics Deciphered
The Moslems in Spain
Bruges—The Story of a Medieval City
Queen Isabel and Her Spain
The Agrarian Revolution
The Industrial Revolution
Capital City
Hong Kong Today
Thailand Today
India Today

New Films

Beara
Faces of Egypt

Films will be previewed at our booth.

INTERNATIONAL FILM BUREAU INC.
332 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Booth 13
From Penn State Press . . .

on exhibit at Booth 81

China, American Catholicism, and the Missionary
Thomas A. Breslin
An exploration of the interaction between American Catholic missionaries and the mainland Chinese, this book challenges many old and new assumptions. 140 pp. $15.95

Black Africa and De Gaulle: From the French Empire to Independence
Dorothy Shipley White
Focusing on President de Gaulle’s role, this book describes and analyzes the coming of independence to the former French colonies of sub-Saharan Africa. The author is both a scholar and a personal friend of the de Gaulle family. 384 pp. $15.95

Lord Kelvin: The Dynamic Victorian
Harold Issadore Sharlin in collaboration with Tiby Sharlin
Kelvin’s role in 19th-century scientific revolution can be compared with Newton’s position in the 17th century and Einstein’s in the 20th. 340 pp. $16.95

Matthew Lyon: “New Man” of the Democratic Revolution, 1749-1822
Aleine Austin
From the Foreword by Richard B. Morris: “As Dr. Austin persuasively portrays him, Lyon was one of the new breed of upwardly mobile political figures, quick to profit from the expanding economy of the post-Revolutionary and early national years, yet caught up in the challenges of state and nation-building. . . . Lovable or not, Matthew Lyon, a principal victim of the Sedition Act, tenaciously holds his niche in the pantheon of lesser if notable Americans as a courageous upholder of First Amendment values.” approx. 226 pp. $14.50 tent.

The Pennsylvania State University Press
215 Wagner Building
University Park, Pa. 16802
HISTORY FROM HOOVER

FROM PEARL HARBOR TO VIETNAM
The Memoirs of Admiral Arthur W. Radford
Stephen Jurika, Jr., editor
$15.00 Hardcover 488 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7211-0

THE FRACTURED CONTINENT
Latin America in Close-Up
Willard L. Beaulac

LEBANON
The Fragmented Nation
David C. Gordon
$16.95 Hardcover 304 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7271-4

HISTORY OF THE ROMANIAN COMMUNIST PARTY
Robert R. King

ZEALOTS AND REBELS
A History of the Ruling Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
Zdenek Suda
$8.95 Paperback ca. 275 pages ISBN: 0-8179-7342-7

Visit us at Booth #65

Hoover Institution Press • Dept. 80C8
Stanford University • Stanford CA 94305
(When ordering, include $1.50 postage.
California residents add 6-6% tax.)
THE PUGNACIOUS PRESIDENTS
White House Warriors on Parade
THOMAS A. BAILEY

Bailey analyzes the decisions about war made by every Chief Executive, showing how history has distorted our understanding of the sources of presidential militancy.

#90122 $15.95

PURITAN BOSTON AND QUAKER PHILADELPHIA
Two Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Class Authority and Leadership
E. DIGBY BALTZELL

"[An] important and fascinating book ....deeply researched, imaginatively constructed, and superbly written." —Robert Nisbet, The American Spectator

#90132 $19.95

MISSION FOR LIFE
The Story of the Family of Adoniram Judson
JOAN JACOBS BRUMBERG

Brumberg's history of the first family of American evangelism is "a pleasure to read...the narrative is so new and rich in human interest...A significant work." —Michael Kammen, Cornell University

#90510 $12.95

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT
Volume I: From Colonial Times to the Eve of World War I
Volume II: From World War I to the Present
PHILIP S. FONER

From reviews of Volume I: "A source book on a most timely subject written by a man who does care, and who conveys his concern with clarity and conviction." —Gus Tyler, The New Leader

Volume I: #91037 $15.95
Volume II: #91038 $19.95

THE POLITICS OF PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS
G. CALVIN MACKENZIE

This unique study examines the politics of appointment and confirmation of high-level officials, with attention to patronage and the influence of interest groups.

#91967 $15.00

SEMPER FIDELIS
The History of the United States Marine Corps
ALLAN R. MILLETT

Richly illustrated and vividly written, this comprehensive history examines politics, organization, and technology as well as famous battles and leaders.

A volume in The Macmillan Wars of the United States series.

#92159 $27.50

FRANCIS PRESTON BLAIR
ELBERT B. SMITH

"A fascinating account of one of the most influential figures in nineteenth-century American public life..." —David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

#92957 $15.00

NEW PEOPLE
Miscegenation and Mulattoes in the United States
JOEL WILLIAMSON

“An illuminating historical survey of the mixing of American whites and blacks...invites reflection for its fresh perspectives.” —Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State University

#93470 $12.95

VISIT US AT BOOTH 85

Order from:
THE FREE PRESS
A Division of
Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
100D BROWN STREET
RIVERSIDE, NEW JERSEY 08370
High Notes from LSU Press

Join Us at Booth 14

DREW'S BLUES
A Sideman's Life With the Big Bands
Drew Page  One of the many instrumentalists — or sidemen — in the big bands from the thirties to the fifties, Drew Page recalls "a half century of travel vacation with pay" and the many men that made American dance music and jazz, including Harry James, Phil Harris, and Benny Goodman, among others.  Illustrated, 272 pages, $14.95

P.T. BARNUM PRESENTS JENNY LIND
The American Tour of the Swedish Nightingale
W. Porter Ware and Thaddeus C. Lockard, Jr.  The fascinating story of Jenny Lind's American Tour under P. T. Barnum's management dynamically recaptures the culture and style of the 1850s.  Illustrated, 320 pages.  $20.00
SOUTHERN EVANGELICALS AND THE SOCIAL ORDER, 1800-1860
Anne C. Loveland  Delineating not only southern ministers' ideas and beliefs but also their characters and actions, Anne Loveland presents a comprehensive picture of southern evangelicals — men of God in a turbulent, secular world. 368 pages, $30.00 (cloth), $12.95 (paper)

THE JEWS IN WEIMAR GERMANY
Donald L. Niewyk  Effectively employing a wide range of primary sources, Niewyk produces a detailed picture of Weimar Jews as they approached the nightfall of Nazi barbarism. 572 pages, $17.50

Coming in January

RACE AND POLITICS IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1872-1901
The Black Second
Eric Anderson  One of the most remarkable centers of black political influence in the late nineteenth century, North Carolina's second congressional district receives detailed and lucid treatment. Illustrated, 392 pages, $30.00 (cloth), $12.95 (paper)

THE AMERICAN NEGRO ACADEMY
Voice of the Talented Tenth
Alfred A. Moss, Jr.  This scholarly history charts the founding in Washington, D.C., leadership, activities, and legacy of the learned society, the American Negro Academy. Illustrated, 400 pages, $30.00 (cloth), $12.95 (paper)

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803
THE FIRST OF THE TUDORS: A Study of Henry VII and His Reign
Michael Van Cleave Alexander
Although it focuses on the career and personality of Henry VII, this study gives an account of all the main developments — political, administrative, financial, social, and cultural — of the reign of the first Tudor monarch.
280 pp. 0-8478-6259-4  $22.50
ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

THE MID-TUDOR POLITY c1540-1560
Robert Tittler & Jennifer Loach, eds.
A collection of eight original essays on significant aspects of this period of Tudor government, viewing Parliament, the Council, political control of the aristocracy, and changes in society.
227 pp. 0-8476-6257-8  $20.00
ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

A BARONIAL HOUSEHOLD OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY
Margaret Wade Labarge
This firmly established classic is now available in paper as well as cloth.
"Among much that is familiar, the scholar will find much that will add to his understanding of daily life, presented in a manner that is pleasant and entertaining." —American Historical Review
BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

CROSSROADS OF CIVILIZATION: 3000 Years of Persian History
Clive Irving
"This timely and informative book is recommended for community college and public libraries." —Choice
223 pp. Illus. Maps. $19.50
BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT:
Simon Eliot & Beverley Stern, eds.
"This thoughtfully chosen collection of longish excerpts is a more-than-satisfactory cross-section of the broad range of ideas that engaged some of the best minds of the European Enlightenment." —Booklist
BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

SETTLING WITH THE INDIANS: The Meeting of English and Indian Cultures in America, 1580-1640
Karen Ordahl Kupperman
"It is easy to hack out one more book on the Bad White Man . . . But Kupperman ranges the whole Atlantic coast during the period of prime contacts between races and has a revisionist story . . . [she] subtly interweaves themes of understanding and mis-understanding . . ." —The Christian Century
ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD

DEAN RUSK: 1961-1969
Warren I. Cohen
This first book-length study covers Rusk's entire career — the years he served under George Marshall and Dean Acheson in Truman's State Department through the critical times when he was Secretary of State under Kennedy and Johnson. Latest volume in The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy Series.
375 pp. ISBN 0-8154-0519-7 $22.50
COOPER SQUARE

Visit us at Booths #10 & #11
BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS • COOPER SQUARE • ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD
Divisions of LITTLEFIELD, ADAMS & COMPANY
Totowa, N. J. 07512
TENNESSEE, A SHORT HISTORY
Second Edition
ROBERT E. CORLEW
568 pages. Illustrations. $22.50 cloth, $14.50 paper

CIVIL WAR NURSE
The Diary and Letters of Hannah Ropes
JOHN R. BRUMGARDT, EDITOR
200 pages. Illustrations. $12.50

STONES RIVER—BLOODY WINTER IN TENNESSEE
JAMES LEE McDonough
256 pages. Illustrations. $14.50

CITY BEHIND A FENCE
Oak Ridge, Tennessee, 1942-1946
CHARLES W. JOHNSON AND CHARLES O. JACKSON
224 pages. Illustrations. $14.50

ESTES KEFAUVER
A Biography
CHARLES L. FONTENAY
In the first biography to examine Kefauver's life as a whole, Fontenay illuminates the man and the American era he worked so diligently to change. 410 pages. Illustrations. $18.50

New Volumes in the Twentieth-Century America Series
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM, GENERAL EDITOR

BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ROOSEVELT ERA
Liberalism and Race
JOHN B. KIRBY
290 pages. $14.50

AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY AS SOCIAL ANALYSIS
Essays by Samuel P. Hays
560 pages. $25.00

THE TAPE-RECORDED INTERVIEW
A Manual for Field Workers in Folklore and Oral History
EDWARD D. IVES
144 pages. Figures and plates. Cloth library edition, $9.75 $5.50 paper

Announcing a Major New Series—
THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON
Volume I, 1770-1803
SAM B. SMITH AND HARRIET CHAPPELL OWSLEY, EDITORS
656 pages. Illustrations. $25.00
FIFTY YEAR INDEX
MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW
FIFTY YEAR COMPREHENSIVE INDEX
OF
THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW
VOLUME I THROUGH VOLUME 50, 1914-1964

This extensive index has been in preparation during the past decade. It is a volume of approximately 400 pages. The pages carry four columns of text, and the trim size is only slightly larger than the size of the bound volumes of the Review. It fits handily into library shelves, and is highly usable in size, type arrangement, and style of indexing. The volume is bound in library buckram with title stamping on the spine.

Orders for this indispensable reference and research tool may now be sent to the Office of the Executive Secretary, Organization of American Historians, 112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, Indiana 47401.

Institutional Cost $35.00
Individual Cost $25.00

Orders will be mailed postpaid.

I enclose $35.00 Institutional $25.00 Individual for ......... copies of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

FIFTY YEAR INDEX.

Name

Address

Street

City State Zip Code

Mail with remittance to: Organization of American Historians
Indiana University
112 North Bryan Street
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

216
HISTORY ASSOCIATES

ANNOUNCES

A SPECIALIZED PROGRAM OF HISTORICAL AND ARCHIVAL SERVICES

* book length historical studies
* research services
* archival management
* oral history programs
* museum services
* historical reports
* editorial services
* art restoration

THE LEADER IN HISTORICAL CONSULTING TO BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND THE PROFESSIONS

For further information contact:

Philip L. Cantelon
History Associates
Washington Area Office
18903 Smoothstone Way Suite 5
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P80
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ________________________________________________
ADDRESS ___________________________________________________________
ZIP CODE ___________________________________________________________

I enclose $__________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ______ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101_ 102_ 212_ 215_ 222_ 240_ 241_ 250_ 260_ 702_ 2

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2

Please send complete list of titles.
Guide to Departments of History 1980–81. Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members $10.00, nonmembers $12.50.

Survey of the Historical Profession. A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members $5.00, nonmembers $6.00.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980–81. Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members $3.00, nonmembers $4.00.

Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women. Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members $3.50, nonmembers $4.50.

A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians. An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members $3.00, nonmembers $4.00.


For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling.
(The Past Before Us available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P80
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ________________________________________________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________________________________________ ZIP CODE ________

I enclose $_________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the
pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101 102 212 215 222 240 241 250
260 702
DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2

Please send complete list of titles...